

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET

1. CONTROL NUMBER

PN-AAH-917

2. SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION (695)

AK00-0000-0000

3. TITLE AND SUBTITLE (240)

Forestry activities and deforestation problems in developing countries

4. PERSONAL AUTHORS (100)

Zerbe, J. I.; Whitmore, J. L.; Wahlgren, H. W.; Landrie, J. F.; Christophersen, K. A.

5. CORPORATE AUTHORS (101)

USDA/FS

6. DOCUMENT DATE (110)

1980

7. NUMBER OF PAGES (120)

196p.

8. ARC NUMBER (170)

634.9.Z58

9. REFERENCE ORGANIZATION (130)

USDA/FS

10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES (500)

11. ABSTRACT (950)

12. DESCRIPTORS (920)

Forestry
Deforestation
Projects
Reforestation

13. PROJECT NUMBER (150)

14. CONTRACT NO.(140)

PA/AG/TAB-1080-10-78

15. CONTRACT
TYPE (140)

16. TYPE OF DOCUMENT (160)

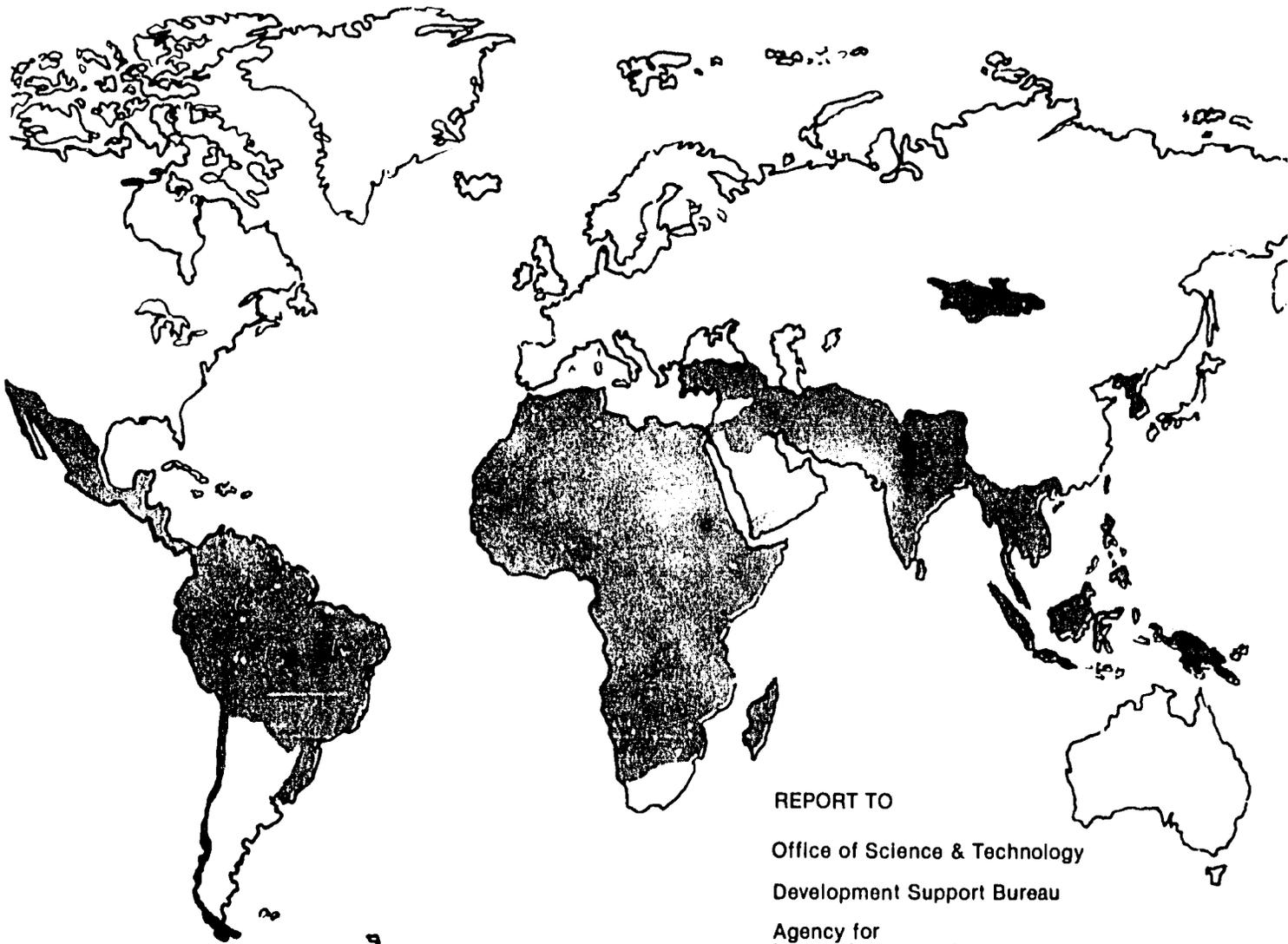
634.9
758

PN-AAH-919

United States
Department of
Agriculture
Forest Service

Forest
Products
Laboratory
July 1980

Forestry Activities and Deforestation Problems in Developing Countries



REPORT TO

Office of Science & Technology

Development Support Bureau

Agency for
International Development

PASA No. AG/TAB - 1080 - 10 - 78

PASA No. AG/TAB-1080-10-78

FORESTRY ACTIVITIES AND DEFORESTATION PROBLEMS
IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Prepared by the PASA Study Team:

JOHN I. ZERBE, Team Leader
JACOB L. WHITMORE
HAROLD E. WAHLGREN
JAMES F. LAUNDRIE
KJELL A. CHRISTOPHERSEN

For the
FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY
FOREST SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

July 1980

REPORT TO:

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT BUREAU
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Executive Summary	1
Scope	1
Summary of Donor Agency Activities.	1
Conclusions	2
Recommendations	4
Abbreviations Used in This Document	9
Chapter 1.--Introduction.	10
Forestry Problems in Developing Countries	11
Project Objectives.	12
Procedures.	13
Chapter 2.--Forestry Projects in Developing Countries	15
Africa and Middle East.	17
Latin America and Caribbean	24
Asia and Pacific.	27
Summary of Donor Agency Activities.	30
Chapter 3.--Overall Constraints to Donor Forestry Programs.	34
Constraints Imposed by Recipient Countries.	34
Constraints Self-Imposed by Donors.	36
Chapter 4.--Selected Recipient Countries--In-Depth Studies.	38
Bolivia	38
Chile	42
Colombia.	43
Dominican Republic.	45
Ecuador	47
Haiti	49
Honduras.	52
Indonesia	57
Mexico.	60
Morocco	62
Nepal	65
Panama.	68
Papua New Guinea.	70
Paraguay.	73
Peru.	75
Philippines	78
Thailand.	83
Chapter 5.--Conclusions and Recommendations	86
Conclusions	86
Recommendations	88
References.	93
Glossary.	114
Appendix I: Forestry Related Projects in Developing Countries. . .	I-1
Appendix II: Descriptions of Donor and Related Agencies Visited. .	II-1

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Scope

The overall purpose of this report is to summarize for the U.S. Agency for International Development (A.I.D.), the recently completed, current, and proposed forestry activities in developing countries. Included here are ecological impacts of these activities, constraints in implementation of projects, and some examples of success and failure. This information is to be used by A.I.D. in designing a strategy to deal with problems associated with deforestation in developing countries. Specific objectives were to provide A.I.D. with:

1. An inventory of forestry activities being carried out by the various agencies, bilateral and multilateral, responsible for assistance to developing countries. These agencies are commonly called donors.
2. An assessment of the general ecological impact of the forest-related activities of the major donors.
3. An assessment of the present constraints placed upon the various donors in dealing with the problems of forestry and deforestation in developing countries (constraints not imposed on A.I.D.).
4. An inventory showing where the most critical obstacles or opportunities are in respect to the forestry problems of developing countries, and which of these would be appropriate for A.I.D. to address through research, pilot projects, training, or other means.
5. A compilation of selected case studies of forestry experience including examples of success and failure.

To accomplish these objectives, members of a 5-man team visited 17 developing countries, interviewed dozens of donor agencies, and reviewed the literature pertinent to those countries and agencies from a forestry viewpoint. The resulting information gives an overall picture of the kinds of forestry related problems faced by the developing countries, what is being done about them, and what kinds of approaches seem to succeed or fail.

Summary of Donor Agency Activities

The inventory of donor agency forestry projects showed a dominance of industrial activity. Industrial assistance projects cover heavily capitalized pulpmills or sawmill complexes, rather than on-the-ground establishment and management of forest stands. Continuation of this

trend would exert greater pressure on existing forest reserves and contribute to the deforestation problem.

The second largest activity is reforestation/afforestation. However, despite this emphasis, deforestation is still a major problem. Even with technological advancement and increased contributions by alternative energy sources, projected wood biomass required by the year 2000 will exceed that which will actually be produced at current rates of planting by a factor of four. Because of the need for improved forest management, the World Bank and other donors have increased their commitments to forestry projects.

In total forestry assistance for current projects, Sweden ranks first, followed by IBRD, FAO/UNDP, and USA. However, Sweden's contribution consists mainly of a single pulp mill project in North Vietnam. The IBRD projects are also heavily industrially oriented, while FAO/UNDP and U.S. programs are better balanced.

Fewer donors are involved in forestry conservation activities. A probable reason is that conservation projects are often not economically viable and are frequently implemented in high-failure probability areas.

For education projects, ongoing activities outweigh those proposed by nearly a factor of three. This is another gap in forestry assistance because the developing world is faced with a critical shortage of forestry expertise. A clear need exists to strengthen forestry educational facilities as well as curricula. The United States is responding to educational problems more than other donors.

USA is also the largest donor for research projects, but action-oriented activities are felt to be more important by donors and recipient country governments.

Integrated development projects are categorized by several components, including forestry, which are implemented in a balanced approach to development. The IBRD ranks first in current activities, followed by FAO/UNDP and Germany.

Technical assistance, the least influential category in total forestry assistance, is used more by FAO/UNDP than the other donors. This category consists of short- to medium-term direct consulting services to developing countries.

Conclusions

1. A.I.D. has not conducted an extensive forestry program recently. This lack of experience, background, and emphasis is a deterrent to making a major impact against deforestation. However, A.I.D. has recently hired four foresters, which is a small but good step in the right direction.

2. A number of donor projects are contributing to deforestation, or will fail in reducing the problem for lack of ecological concerns. Road building, agricultural, hydroelectric, colonization, and industrial forest harvest projects are potential deforestation causes.
3. Donor agencies operating in the same country, often in the same subject area, tend not to communicate with each other. This leads to duplication of effort or failure to learn from the mistakes and successes of others.
4. Where donor projects involve forestry components, decisions are often based on factors other than need. This leads to patchwork demonstrations that do little to solve the problem.
5. Forestry projects often are imposed on local residents rather than based on community involvement. If long-term projects are to escape vandalism or "help-yourself" harvest, local residents and the local political structure must be involved and must feel that some of their needs are being met by that involvement. Many donor projects have failed due to "lack of cooperation" by local residents.
6. Donor organizations often exhibit little acceptance or understanding of the value systems, cultures, and traditions of recipient countries in their design and implementation of forestry projects.
7. The causes of deforestation are principally shifting agriculture (SHAG) and the shortage of fuelwood. Forest harvest projects often induce deforestation by making areas accessible to SHAG farmers.
8. The problem of deforestation varies greatly from one nation to the next, and even among different regions within a nation.
9. Many nations have large areas of depleted land which could be restored to productive status by remedial forestry programs. By thus raising the carrying capacity of such land, there can be more production of food and fiber to support higher populations in rural areas.
10. Action programs are most needed. The problems and their solutions are already well understood in most cases and further study is often superfluous.
11. Agroforestry activities are not being supported by donor agencies to the extent they should be. Indeed, agroforestry is not well understood by most donors.
12. The installation of an energy farm to produce fuelwood is a relatively easy matter, yet few donors have taken up the challenge. The need is acute in many areas. Where economic and biologic conditions are favorable, increased fuelwood production is warranted. The possibilities for energy entrepreneurs have largely been overlooked.

13. The time to get a project from proposal stage to on-the-ground action is exceedingly long for some donors. By the time a project is ready to be implemented, the people who wrote the proposal are often no longer available. One solution would be to give Missions more flexibility in on-the-spot funding to carry out small projects as the needs arise.
14. It is possible to create a negative impact by flooding the country with too many donor activities or funds. Donor organizations may implement oversized projects in countries not yet ready to absorb them into their existing political and economic structure. The country may depend on the project as a sole source of economic well-being. More often than not, when project funding has ended, the country is ill equipped to carry on because of bottlenecks in education, managerial talents, and other factors.
15. Projects are often started but left unfinished, or not properly followed up, due to inadequate funding beyond present budgeting commitments. Also, donors often fail to recognize the long-term nature of forestry activities in their budgetary allocations. These problems may lead to lack of cooperation by local people, and even encourage sabotage of the project activities.
16. A.I.D. hiring procedures are centralized at the Washington Office, and tend to be complicated and involved. As a result, many good candidates, eager to work for A.I.D., have tired of the hiring process (which may take the better part of a year) and turned away to work elsewhere.
17. A.I.D. mission directors are responsible for keeping expenditures within the annual budget, but are limited in the use of funds by mission comptrollers. Thus, the director's flexibility is sharply reduced. Responsibility and authority should go hand in hand.
18. While donors may consider economic and ecological principles in the design of projects, these principles are often not taken seriously.
19. Forestry activities are too often subordinated to other project activities. Token status indicates a lack of appreciation for the scope of complete forestry involvement.

Recommendations

1. Balance long-term and short-term goals.--Where hunger and malnutrition are rampant, the tendency is to accept a short-term solution to meet immediate needs, usually by depleting the resource capital. This will accomplish little if not done on an ecologically and economically sound basis that provides a long-term solution. On the other extreme, forestry projects that require several decades to mature may be sound in the long

run but will likely fail because they meet so few of the immediate people-needs. Forestry projects should be planned to accommodate needed food and fuelwood production in the short term as well as sustained long-range forest resource values, both commodity and non-commodity.

2. Coordinate activities among donors, and between their efforts and national efforts.--The activities and purposes of donors are often worlds apart while the donors themselves are physically only blocks away. An impact can be made by pooling resources. A group of cooperating donors has more power than a single donor to convince the national government of a proper solution. In countries where forestry projects are supported by different bilateral or multilateral donor agencies, including A.I.D., we recommend that A.I.D. take conscientious leadership in getting agencies to communicate with one another, as has been done in Nepal.

3. Coordinate through forestry planning.--Donor and national efforts should follow a common forestry plan. Detailed studies of soils, forest land use capability, ecological life zones, and rainfall patterns have been conducted in many countries, but these are not plans. These sets of data, which take several years to produce, tend to be unused. The need is for flexible, national planning guidelines. Donor agencies should work with developing countries to establish plans for forests with the objective of maintaining optimum production of food, fuel, and roundwood as well as other forestry values including watershed and wildlife protection.

4. Coordinate through land use planning.--Proposed donor projects are often incompatible. A land use plan is essential for allocation of land to specific uses, i.e., so many hectares for agriculture, so much for livestock, so much for forestry, etc. A properly balanced land use plan will establish ecological constraints on the economic development of an area to ensure its long run, sustained productivity. Donor agencies should work with developing countries to establish overall land management plans that give due consideration to forestry in relation to other land uses. Such plans should keep in mind the problem expressed in recommendation 3, above.

5. Take action, not further study.--There is a sufficient knowledge base on which to build sound action programs to resolve urgent people-needs. Delays to acquire more knowledge, before initiating action programs, only make the deforestation problem harder to resolve. Donor agencies should place more emphasis on action programs such as nursery and plantation establishment, and efficient conversion and combustion units for wood as a source of energy rather than problem studies.

6. Provide incentives.--Local residents, landowners, decision makers (whether government officials or SHAG farmers), and technicians are usually key persons in donor activities. Such activities must provide incentives to these local people, in effect buying their enthusiasm. The key people must see an obvious personal benefit in the project, if it is to succeed. The type of incentives that will motivate people

depends on the person and the cultural background. To an entrepreneur, a tax incentive often does it. To a priest or missionary working among the villagers, other types of incentives would be appropriate. To a technician, co-authorship of an article describing his work might do it. Donor agencies in cooperation with host governments should provide incentives to local residents to encourage sound forest land and resource use.

7. Stress environmental values.--Conservation and environmental values are considered only minimally in many agricultural projects. Any economic analysis of a project will be erroneous if based only on output of food and fiber in the short run while the resource capital is being depleted. Less money needs to be allocated to resource protection if a project is implemented on flat terrain in abundant rainfall areas, as opposed to projects in steeper or drier areas. Project yields may be the same for both areas, but the extent of damage to the resources will differ. The production capability of the resource should be evaluated at different intervals during the project life. If the production capability is lower as a result of the project, this becomes a legitimate cost to be included in the project's economic analysis.

In developing countries, long-run mistakes with the natural resources leave the people nothing to fall back on. The basic ingredients necessary for long-term survival are continuing supplies of water and food, with a sustained natural resource base. Increasing one must necessarily be traded off against another. Unless a proper balance between the three is maintained, the long-run effects may be devastating to the local people. Forests should be managed to provide maximum production of food, water, and other forest land benefits consistent with environmental protection.

8. Promote social or community forestry.--A few donors have recently turned from an emphasis on industrial forestry to one more people-oriented. The World Bank's Forestry Sector Paper (1978) and the FAO Forestry Paper No. 7 (1978) nicely summarize why this is both wise and necessary. Long-term forestry projects that do not alleviate immediate, local people-needs are very susceptible to vandalism and invite failure. Recently missionaries in Haiti who had been promoting mahogany plantations for over 10 years switched to faster growing species for fuelwood. It seems that desperate fuelwood shortages precipitate cutting valuable mahoganies at night to alleviate those shortages. In working with developing countries it is more important to serve general population day-to-day needs than to develop industrial production in the short run.

9. Combat fuelwood shortages.--Not all developing countries are faced with a lack of fuelwood; of those which are, only a part of the nation may be affected. But where there is a fuelwood shortage, deforestation and often desertification are surely on the increase. To prevent this increase, fuel needs of the local residents must be met in a fashion acceptable to them. Traditional rural people are not likely to shift from wood-based fuel to coal or petroleum products, nor are these good alternatives, unless the country has its own supplies. Donors should

have few technical problems with projects that produce wood for fuel, except under extreme conditions. If the local population is in desperate need of fuelwood, recently planted seedlings will be used to cook tomorrow's food. Also, if the region is extremely dry (low rainfall accentuated by man-caused desertification and porous soils), the problem can be more of a challenge. Community fuelwood plantations have been successful in some countries and should be tried in others.

10. Enhance extension and education programs for developing country residents.--A common donor approach is to include an extension and education component in a project. However, this component tends to be inadequate because locals, while understanding the message, often do not see any personal benefits for them. Extension and education should be combined with incentives as stated in recommendation 6.

11. Implement balanced, integrated forestry projects.--Forestry must meet people-needs, and it must blend in with other enterprises that meet other people needs. The terms "agroforestry" or "agri-silviculture" have been used to cover the effort to raise crops, trees, and forage for livestock on the same landscape in an environmentally balanced fashion. Usually rural residents in developing countries will relate to and be enthusiastic about such an approach; thus will help such donor projects succeed. Ecuador is an example of a country where this is happening.

Total destruction of native vegetative cover is too high a price to pay for high-yielding monoculture plantations. Problems might include elimination of wildlife habitat, loss of livestock browse in cases of extreme drought, poor run-off retention, and other problems inherent in monocultures. Forestry programs should be planned with minimal dependence on mono-culture plantations. Small-scale plantations interspersed with patches of natural vegetation may cause much less damage.

12. Promote and support agroforestry research.--The International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF) was organized in 1978. To date A.I.D. has not been able to effectively promote financial support for this important organization, which offers an improved approach to solving land-use problems in developing countries. Greater support of agroforestry research should be provided.

13. Improve and augment talent pool.--Few employees of A.I.D., if any, are working foresters, with forestry experience in developing countries. Any A.I.D. forestry project, or project with a forestry component, should be guided by a forester familiar with the problems, solutions, species, language, and culture inherent to the particular country. The tendency now is to have A.I.D. mission personnel, often inadequately trained in any biological science, depend on short-term consultants who also may be ill-equipped to contribute to the solution of the problem at hand. It is essential that A.I.D. hire more foresters with the necessary experience without restrictions to only the U.S. talent pool. The successful approach used by the A.I.D. forestry program in Nepal shows the benefits

from having major forestry programs directed by experienced foresters, in this case from the United States.

14. Increase A.I.D. mission authority for small expenditures.--A.I.D. mission directors should be given more flexibility to carry out small project ideas as the needs arise without undue delays caused by bureaucratic procedures.

15. Review and correct previous mistakes.--A.I.D. should conduct a thorough review of previous and existing projects to determine where follow-up action is required. Past mistakes such as dam construction with no provision for watershed protection, converting forest land to agriculture when the land was not suited to agriculture, and lack of continued support for institution building and staff training should be corrected.

16. Decentralize hiring authority.--Mission directors should be free to hire on the spot within budget limitations. Centralized hiring procedures require too much time to properly respond to the needs.

17. Up-date list of forestry projects.--FAO is best equipped to maintain and periodically publish an up-to-date version of Appendix I of this report, making it available to all donors and governments that request it. A.I.D. should explore the feasibility of doing this.

18. Involved local institutions.--Local institutions such as schools, forest services, and political infrastructures should be involved in the beginning when forestry projects are being planned. Without active and eager participation by local institutions, a project is more likely to fail.

19. Promote international exchange of forestry talent.--A.I.D. should promote the exchange of forestry talent with staff and students, between the United States and developing countries, as well as between developing countries, to provide forestry practitioners with a broader based understanding of solutions to problems.

20. Strengthen total forestry commitment.--For A.I.D. and other donor agencies to be effective in the forestry area, the subordinate forestry component approach must be recognized as being ineffective. Forestry programs must be on a par with agricultural production programs. Major forestry projects must be directed by qualified and experienced foresters at both the national and regional level.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN REPORT

- ADAB--Australian Development Assistance Bureau
 AfDB--African Development Bank
 A.I.D.--Agency for International Development
 AsDB--Asian Development Bank
 ASEAN--Association of Southeast Asian Nations
- BANSEFOR--Banco de Semillas Forestales
 (Honduras)
 BFD--Bureau of Forest Development (Philippines)
 BMZ--Bundesministerium für Wirtschaftliche
 Zusammenarbeit
 BODA--British Overseas Development
 Administration
- CARE--Cooperative for American Remittances to
 Everywhere, Inc.
 CATIE--Centro Agronomico Tropical de
 Investigacion y Enseñanza
 CDF--Centro de Desarrollo Forestal (Bolivia)
 CIDA--Canadian International Development Agency
 CILSS--Comité Permanent Interétats de Lutte
 Contre la Secheresse dans le Sahel
 COHDEFOR--Corporacion Hondurena de Desarrollo
 Forestal (Honduras)
 COTESU--(Swiss Forestry A.I.D. program)--
 Cooperación Técnica Suiza
 CWS--Church World Service
- DANIDA--Danish International Development Agency
 DBP--Development Bank of the Philippines
 DGIC--Directorate General for International
 Cooperation (Netherlands)
- EDF--European Development Fund
- FAC--Fonds d' AIDE et de Cooperation
 FAO--Food and Agriculture Organization
 FIC--Forest Industries Corporation
 (Sierra Leone)
 FINNIDA--Finnish International Development
 Agency
 FIO--Forest Industry Organization (Thailand)
 FORI--Forest Research Institute (Philippines)
 FORPRIDECOM--Forest Products Research and
 Industries Development Commission
 (Philippines)
 FPL--Forest Products Laboratory
- GO--Government of --
 GTZ--Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische
 Zusammenarbeit
- HACHO--Haitian American Community Help
 Organization--Harmonisation de l'Action
 des Communautés Haitiennes Organisées
- IBRD--International Bank for Reconstruction and
 Development
 ICRAF--International Council for Research in
 Agroforestry
 IDB--Inter-American Development Bank
 IDRC--International Development Research Center
 (Canada)
 IICA--Interamerican Institute of Agricultural
 Sciences
 ILO--International Labor Organization (UN)
 INIF--Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones
 Forestales (Mexico)
 INDERENA--Instituto Nacional de Recursos
 Naturales (Colombia)
 IUCN--International Union for the Conservation
 of Nature and Natural Resources
- JANT--Operating company formed by Honshu Paper
 Company, Ltd. of Japan
 JICA--Japan International Cooperation Agency
 JOAA--Japanese Overseas Afforestation Association
- KfW--Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (W. Germany)
 KUNAR--Afghanistan Forestry and Sawmilling
 Development Association
- Landsat--Land Satellite
- MACA--Ministry of Rural Affairs and Agriculture
 (Bolivia)
 MAG--Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock
- NA--Not available
 NEDA--National Economic Development Authority
 (Philippines)
 NFS--National Forestry Service
 NIB--Nordic Investment Bank
 NORAD--Norwegian Agency for International
 Development
- OAS--Organization of American States
 ODA--Overseas Development Administration (UK)
 OECD--Organization for Economic Cooperation and
 Development
 OPEC--Organization of Petroleum Exporting
 Countries
- PASA--Participating Agency Service Agreement
 PCV--Peace Corps Volunteer
 PICOP--Paper Industries Corporation of the
 Philippines
 PNG--Papua New Guinea
 PRODERO--Proyecto de Desarrollo Rural-Urbano
 de la Region de Occidente (Honduras)
 PVO--Private Volunteer Organization
- RADP--Rural Area Development Project (Nepal)
 RCUP--Resource Conservation and Utilization
 Project
 RENARE--Renewable Natural Resources Program
 (Panama)
 RFD--Royal Forest Department (Thailand)
 ROCAP--Regional Organization for Central America
 and Panama
- SATA--Swiss Agency for Technical Assistance
 SHAG--Shifting agriculture
 SIDA--Swedish International Development
 Authority
- TWICO--Tanzania Wood Industries Corporation
- UN--United Nations
 UNDP--United Nations Development Program
 UNESCO--United Nations Educational, Scientific,
 and Cultural Organization
 UNICEF--United Nations International Children's
 Emergency Fund
 UNIDO--United Nations Industrial Development
 Organization
 UNILO--United Nations International Labor
 Organization
 UPLB--University of the Philippines at
 Los Baños
 US or USA--United States of America
- WFP--World Food Program
 WWF--World Wildlife Fund

CHAPTER 1.--INTRODUCTION

Forests are becoming more important in economic development worldwide. This is reflected in the increasing attention given to forest-oriented projects in developing countries by numerous donor organizations such as the U.S. Agency for International Development (A.I.D.), World Bank (IBRD), and the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). In the past some of these projects have been highly successful in accomplishing their objectives; others have not.

Given a stronger international recognition of the importance of forests and forest products to the economic well-being of the developing world, donor organization forestry activities should be coordinated as smoothly as possible. Lack of such coordination results in duplication of effort and failure to learn from mistakes made by others.

This study presents a broad overview of forestry activities in the developing countries, including brief descriptions of individual projects and the donor organizations involved. Selected individual projects were studied in depth in an attempt to identify those ingredients that make a project successful or not successful.

The study is divided into five chapters and two appendixes. Chapter 1 describes the study and its objectives. Chapter 2 discusses forestry in developing countries in general. Chapter 3 describes the overall constraints to forestry programs in developing countries. Chapter 4 changes the emphasis to specific developing countries for selected in-depth studies, and Chapter 5 offers conclusions and recommendations to A.I.D. and other donor agencies for future direction. The Appendixes contain a detailed list of recently completed, ongoing, and proposed forestry projects and descriptions of individual donor agencies visited.

The information was gathered for the Forest Products Laboratory PASA study effort by the following five team members:

1. Kjell A. Christophersen, Forest Economist, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
2. James F. Landrie, Chemical Engineer, Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, USDA, Madison, Wisconsin.
3. Harold E. Wahlgren, Forester, Timber Management Research Staff, Forest Service, USDA, Washington, D.C.
4. Jacob L. Whitmore, Research Forester, Institute of Tropical Forestry, Southern Forest Experiment Station, Forest Service, USDA, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico.
5. John I. Zerbe, Forest Products Technologist, Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, USDA, Madison, Wisconsin.

Forestry Problems in Developing Countries

Of primary concern to this study are the problems of deforestation and desertification that are increasing in severity in developing countries.^{1/,2/} Donor organizations have begun to recognize them as major problem areas in view of the following facts:

1. The world's forests are disappearing rapidly. As population pressure increases, so do the demands for fuelwood and farming and grazing land. The fuelwood shortage in certain developing countries is particularly severe. Just as serious are the problems associated with shifting agriculture (SHAG), where neither forestry, pasture, nor agricultural objectives are attained satisfactorily.
2. As forests are depleted, hydrological systems are upset. Floods become more severe, soils are lost or damaged through erosion, sandy soils are blown away, and plant and animal species disappear. Destruction of tropical forests might add significant amounts of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere and raise carbon dioxide concentrations. There have been some fears expressed about this causing undesirable temperature and climatic changes.
3. As forests are depleted, industrial growth and human welfare are hampered by lack of fuel or inefficient use of fuel. Problems of balance of payments in most developing countries result in reduced ability to import fossil fuels. These problems have begun to put a damper on a wide range of economic activity.

The sum total of what donor organizations are doing about these problems is not readily available. Individual donors may be fully informed about their own activities, but often they are unaware of the activities carried out by other donors. While one donor may be concerned with reforestation, another may directly contribute to the deforestation problem with a nearby project. Often individual project objectives for each donor may conflict in a broader perspective.

The forestry problems in many developing countries are severe indeed. The purpose of this Participating Agency Service Agreement is to provide A.I.D. with information on recently completed, current, and proposed forestry activities in developing countries, the ecological impacts of these activities, constraints in implementation of projects, and some

^{1/} These problems are documented in publications such as *Worldwatch* Paper 26 (Eckholm 1979), U.S. Strategy Conference on Tropical Deforestation (A.I.D./State 1978), and others.

^{2/} Desertification is a result of deforestation in arid areas, but the term deforestation applies to both wet and dry areas.

examples of successes and of failures. This information will better equip A.I.D. in undertaking forestry projects in developing countries in the future.

Project Objectives

The purpose of this project is to supply A.I.D. with critical baseline data on forestry activities and deforestation problems in selected developing countries, to be used by A.I.D. in designing a strategy to deal with problems associated with deforestation in developing countries. Specific objectives are to provide A.I.D. with:

1. An inventory of forestry activities being carried out by the various major donors.
2. An assessment of the general ecological impact of the forest-related activities of the major donors.
3. An assessment of the present constraints placed upon the various donors in dealing with the problems of forestry and deforestation in developing countries (constraints not imposed on A.I.E.).
4. An inventory showing where the most critical obstacles or opportunities are in respect to the forestry problems in developing countries, and which of these would be appropriate for A.I.D. to address through research, pilot projects, training or other appropriate means.
5. A compilation of selected case studies of forestry experience including examples of success and failure.

The information and recommendations presented in this study are not likely to please everyone. What constitutes a highly successful project to some may be a dismal failure to others, depending upon one's point of view. Donor organizations may have totally different perspectives on the project and judge its merits differently than the recipients. Moreover, a project idea initiated in the field is likely to be substantially changed and molded as it passes through a variety of bureaucratic donor organization hurdles (the "pipeline"). The project that is ultimately implemented may differ entirely from the original project idea, and may not at all be the project that the country needs most. Finally, while a project may appear to be a success from a biological point of view, it may be an economic failure, or vice versa.

There often is a basic dichotomy between what donor organizations do and what the recipient country perceives it needs. A donor organization eager to sponsor successful projects may implement sophisticated or inappropriate techniques where sophistication is not at all needed, or may implement a project in the wrong region altogether. Projects are often avoided in low per-capita-income areas where the probability of

failure is greater. The end result is that project money or benefits often do not flow to areas where they are needed most. (Exceptions are the several private volunteer organizations that often seek out projects in the poorest areas.) In some cases it is best to take the safe approach; in other cases high risk projects are justifiable. This depends on the goal or motive. Donor agencies initiate projects for a wide variety of reasons. Sometimes for political purposes it is advantageous to sponsor projects, even though the chances for success are minimal.

Because there are so many different viewpoints and perspectives on what constitutes a good or a bad project, this study proposes no hard and fast solutions to the problems posed. Rather, emphasis is placed on obtaining and evaluating often conflicting information on the relative success of donor activities in recipient countries.

Procedures

The study was designed to obtain an inventory of worldwide forestry projects in developing countries sponsored by donor agencies. Selected projects that appear to be successful, or failing, are analyzed from environmental and economic points of view to provide information helpful in directing future effort and avoiding similar mistakes. In addition to a review of the pertinent literature most of the needed information was obtained through interviews with principals in donor agencies and through visits to project sites in selected developing countries.

The majority of organizations engaged in forestry activities are described in Appendix II with respect to their budget and areas of operation. The list of organizations contacted directly, or indirectly by mail or telephone, was compiled during the study through references from individual embassies and people knowledgeable about forestry activities throughout the developing world. Donor organizations in the Eastern Bloc countries were excluded.

An inventory and description of forestry projects sponsored by various organizations, in accordance with the first objective, are based on direct interviews with the organizations, annual reports, and other literature collected during the interviews. To the greatest extent possible, information was received from project participants in the recipient countries. The project descriptions are short and include, insofar as possible, budget, time horizon, plus any other information that would help describe the project.

A comparative analysis of the information received was carried out. Attempts were made to verify the information with more than one source. Thus, biased points of view and exaggerations of the facts were screened whenever possible. The "facts" indeed varied considerably according to source.

Having identified the organizations and described the projects they are sponsoring, the focus of attention shifts to certain recipient countries (Chapter 4). A sample of recipient countries was selected, based on differences in forestry problems, climatic conditions, population density and resource base. Each country is described in some detail with population, income, and other statistics that give a rudimentary picture of the country's economic health. Selected forestry activities are then evaluated in terms of successes and failures.

CHAPTER 2.--FORESTRY PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

The purposes of this chapter are to discuss where the problems are most prevalent, and the thrust of donor activities in forestry in developing countries. A list of forestry projects is given in Appendix I, including recently completed, ongoing, and proposed projects. The proposed projects are those reasonably assured of implementation in the near future. The list is organized by region, country, and type of project. Project descriptions, funding levels, and other pertinent information are taken from the existing literature and from interviews with the individual donor organizations visited. All donor organizations were not contacted because of budget and time limitations. For example, IICA (Interamerican Institute of Agricultural Sciences) programs such as IICA-Tropicos, which have considerable forestry activity and offer services to most Latin American countries, were not contacted. Literature consulted is included in a Reference section after Chapter 5.

The list is intended to identify the presence of different donors in a given country and what they are doing in a most generalized sense. Additional, more detailed, information on particular projects can be obtained by contacting the individual donor organizations. The sources used to prepare Appendix I do not always give a clear distinction between a forestry project and one that only contains a forestry component. Several projects are included in Appendix I when the presence of a forestry component was clearly specified. Other projects which probably included some forestry efforts were not added to the list when they did not clearly specify a forestry component. The information in Appendix I is constantly changing and hence will require periodic updating to remain useful. Detailed information on individual donor agencies is given in Appendix II.

Forestry activities are classified into seven major categories with several subcategories as follows:

1. Industrial:
 - a. Feasibility studies/market surveys
 - b. Logging/harvesting/transportation
 - c. Sawmills/lumber/panel products
 - d. Pulp and paper
 - e. Charcoal and fuelwood
 - f. Other

2. Conservation:

- a. Parks/reserves
- b. Fire/insect/disease control
- c. Watershed/soil conservation/erosion control
- d. Wildlife management
- e. Forest/range management
- f. Other

3. Education:

- a. Institution establishing/strengthening
- b. Vocational
- c. Academic
- d. Other

4. Research:

- a. Demonstrations
- b. Trials
- c. Resource assessment
- d. Other

5. Reforestation/Afforestation:

- a. Fuelwood/polewood
- b. Seeds/nurseries
- c. Agroforestry
- d. Conservation/dune stabilization/green belts/windbreaks
- e. Industrial purposes
- f. Other

6. Integrated Development

7. Technical/Administrative/Management Assistance

These project categories have some degree of overlap to account for projects that serve several different purposes. In general, projects were categorized by their major components. For example, a fuelwood/polewood reforestation project with minor research and training subcomponents might be listed as a reforestation project. The inventory of projects in Appendix I gives additional information on the other purposes a project may serve.

Forestry activities are also broken down into three geographical regions:

- 1. Africa and Middle East
- 2. Latin America and Caribbean
- 3. Asia and Pacific

The following is a general overview of recently completed, ongoing, and proposed forestry activities by each geographical region. Tables 1 through 6 summarize the recently completed (after 1976), ongoing, and proposed forestry activities by individual countries. The summaries, taken from the Appendix I list of projects, show relative weights given to each major activity category in individual countries. The relative weight is measured in terms of the aggregate amount of money spent or projected to be spent for projects within each category. These dollar magnitudes are rough indications only, as they sometimes represent annual budgets and other times the total budget for the entire project. Furthermore, cost figures for some projects are not available, nor is accurate information usually available on the amount of money earmarked for forestry components of larger scale, integrated development projects. In the latter case, the assumption is made that 5 percent of the total amount shown represents the cost of the forestry component. Based on interviews with several donor organizations this assumption is realistic. The intent of the tables is to say, with some degree of assurance, that relatively greater emphasis is placed on certain countries within a region and on certain categories of projects.

Africa and Middle East

For political and ecological reasons the Africa and Middle East region was subdivided into the following four categories: Sahel, other West Africa, East Africa, and North Africa and Middle East.

Sahel

The Sahelian countries are plagued with serious deforestation and desertification problems. The depletion of the forests is rooted in overcutting for firewood and charcoal production, overfarming, overgrazing, and fire. Economic, climatological, and social factors such as clearing land for agricultural settlements, urbanization, higher petroleum prices, animal grazing in ecologically marginal zones, and prolonged drought all contribute to the shrinking supply of fuelwood and to a shrinking forest base.

Numerous donor organizations are involved in the Sahel countries, usually coordinated through two counterpart organizations, Comité Permanent Interétats de Lutte Contre la Sécheresse dans le Sahel (CILSS), and Club des Amis du Sahel. CILSS, established in 1973 in Ouagadougou, Upper Volta, is an organization composed of recipient countries to identify project needs and secure donor financing. The Club des Amis du Sahel is a part of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), which is composed of 24 donor countries. Most project activities in the Sahel countries are cleared through these organizations.

Table 1 shows the summary of Sahel projects taken from Appendix I. The dominant emphasis is clearly on conservation projects with nearly \$37 million in ongoing projects and about \$45 million in the proposal stage. In terms of total funding (aggregate of completed, ongoing, and proposed activities), conservation projects account for 42 percent. The second largest category is reforestation (34 percent), followed by integrated development projects (12 percent). In a total sense, proposed activities far outweigh those ongoing and recently completed. This is clearly a reflection of a strong, renewed interest in forestry among the donor community. The countries receiving most ongoing forestry aid are Senegal, followed by Mauritania and Cape Verde. Proposed activities are greatest for Mali and Senegal.

Other West Africa

The other West African countries are not organized as are the Sahelian countries, and hence do not have the benefit of a group such as CILSS to coordinate donor activity. Table 2 shows the forestry activities carried out by donor organizations in these West African countries. Proposed activities outweigh the ongoing ones by more than 5 to 1. Industrial activities are more prominent, followed by reforestation projects. In terms of total funding, industrial projects account for 43 percent and reforestation projects account for 36 percent. Liberia is by far the major recipient of ongoing forestry assistance, followed by Nigeria as a distant second. Ivory Coast and Cameroon will boost their forestry activities substantially if current proposals are implemented.

East Africa

Table 3 summarizes the forestry projects carried out by donor agencies in the East Africa region. Total funding for recently completed, ongoing, and proposed forestry projects is slightly over \$1 billion. The three main recipients are Malawi, Tanzania, and Zambia, which together account for slightly more than 86 percent of total funding. Most of the funds are for industrial projects which account for almost 84 percent of the total funding. Overall, proposed activities far out-weigh both those recently completed and ongoing. Although Uganda has donor-assisted forestry programs, funding levels were not available and are not included in this report.

North Africa and Middle East

Table 4 is a summary of the forestry projects carried out by the donor agencies in the North Africa and Middle East region. Total funding for recently completed, ongoing, and proposed forestry projects is nearly \$140 million. Main recipients are Turkey, Tunisia, Egypt, and Morocco, which together account for over 94 percent of the total funding.

Table 1.--SAHEL. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forestry activity	Cape Verde	Chad	Gambia	Mali	Mauritania	Niger	Senegal	Upper Volta	Sahel Regional	Total
<hr/>										
Industrial:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	180	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	180
Proposed	--	220	--	7,091	--	--	--	--	--	7,311
Conservation:										
Completed	--	24	20	--	7	520	4	--	--	575
Ongoing	4,518	--	--	--	8,561	2,636	15,850	5,343	--	36,908
Proposed	1,116	7,715	--	16,926	10,415	4,439	2,320	2,500	--	45,431
Education:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	355	300	300	2,635	--	6,665
Proposed	97	759	--	600	--	--	1,696	--	3,075	5,362
Research:										
Completed	--	--	--	270	--	--	--	--	--	270
Ongoing	--	--	--	190	38	141	--	--	--	369
Proposed	124	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,150	4,274
Reforestation/ afforestation:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,500	--	3,500
Ongoing	9,885	935	--	2,674	6,021	3,115	2,658	5,281	--	30,569
Proposed	--	2,400	2,500	10,410	10,000	2,842	5,041	--	--	33,193
Integrated development:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	366	--	--	--	262	1,292	--	--	1,920
Proposed	--	--	1,500	--	--	1,772	18,669	--	--	21,941
Technical/ administrative/ management assistance:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total:										
Completed	--	24	20	270	7	520	4	3,500	--	4,345
Ongoing	14,403	1,481	--	2,864	14,937	6,454	20,100	13,259	3,075	73,694
Proposed	1,337	11,094	4,000	35,027	20,415	9,053	27,726	2,500	6,360	117,512

Table 2.--OTHER WEST AFRICA: Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forest activity	Benin	Cameroon	Central African Republic	Congo	Dahomey	Gabon	Ghana	Guinea	Ivory Coast	Liberia	Nigeria	Sierra Leone	Togo	Zaire	Total
Industrial:															
Completed	29	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	815	--	173	--	--	1,017
Ongoing	592	--	--	--	--	948	2,404	--	--	9,600	--	--	--	--	13,544
Proposed	1,100	37,000	--	15,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	53,100
Conservation:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	44	--	--	--	44
Ongoing	674	--	--	--	18	--	25	--	--	6	151	--	--	--	874
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	659	--	823	334	3	--	--	1,819
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	343	--	--	--	--	677	--	--	--	1,020
Proposed	--	1,680	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,680
Research:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	242	--	--	435	677
Ongoing	--	221	--	--	--	--	280	--	3,400	--	1,370	--	--	--	5,279
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reforestation/afforestation:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	124	--	--	--	124
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	400	--	501	--	901
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	54,400	--	--	--	--	--	54,700
Integrated development:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	330	1,691	--	--	--	2,021
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	2,650	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,965	10,100	--	--	16,715
Technical/administrative management assistance:															
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	180	222	--	--	--	--	--	165	1,004	72	--	--	1,643
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,000	--	--	659	--	--	--	2,659
Total:															
Completed	29	--	--	--	--	--	--	659	--	1,968	2,435	176	--	435	5,702
Ongoing	1,266	221	180	222	18	1,291	2,709	--	3,400	9,771	3,610	72	501	--	23,261
Proposed	1,100	41,330	--	15,000	--	--	--	2,300	54,400	--	4,624	10,100	--	--	128,854

Table 3.--EAST AFRICA. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forest Activity	Botswana	Burundi	Djibouti	Ethiopia	Kenya	Lesotho	Madagascar	Malawi	Mauritius
Industrial:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	2,897	--	--	100	--	49	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	500,000	--
Conservation:									
Completed	--	--	--	10	19	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	162	2,100	--	19,908	--	--	27	--	20
Proposed	--	--	1,100	--	--	1,600	--	--	--
Education:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	170	450	--	--	--	--	254	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	120	--	--	191	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reforestation/afforestation:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	490	--	3,085	--	--	13,500	--	--
Proposed	--	7,700	--	--	--	--	20,000	19,000	--
Integrated development:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	830	--	4,900	20,000	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	37,300	--	--	--	--	--
Technical/administrative/management assistance:									
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	573	288	--	1,417	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	181	270	--	--	--	--
Total:									
Completed	--	--	--	10	19	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	332	6,887	--	28,466	20,579	--	15,247	--	20
Proposed	--	7,700	1,100	37,481	270	1,600	20,000	519,000	--

-21-

Table 3.--EAST AFRICA. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)--con.

Forestry activity	Mozambique	Rwanda	Seychelles	Somalia	Sudan	Swaziland	Tanzania	Zambia	Regional	Total
Industrial:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	52,613	--	190	--	--	--	--	1,000	--	56,849
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	252,000	154,000	--	906,000
Conservation:										
Completed	--	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	35
Ongoing	--	33	--	--	--	--	15	--	20	22,285
Proposed	--	244	--	--	--	--	250	--	--	3,194
Education:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	461	--	--	--	--	1,335
Proposed	--	--	--	399	--	--	--	--	--	399
Research:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	88	88
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	165	--	14	--	172	662
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	250
Reforestation/ afforestation:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	298	700	--	--	100	--	200	--	--	18,373
Proposed	140	243	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	47,083
Integrated development:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	1,100	--	--	--	--	5,900	--	--	32,730
Proposed	--	9,000	--	15,000	--	--	--	--	--	61,300
Technical/ administrative/ management assistance:										
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,278
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	451
Total:										
Completed	--	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	88	123
Ongoing	52,911	1,833	190	--	726	--	6,129	1,000	192	134,512
Proposed	140	9,487	--	15,399	--	--	252,250	154,000	250	1,016,200

Table 4.--NORTH AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forestry activity	Algeria	Cyprus	Egypt	Iraq	Jordan	Libya	Morocco	Oman	Tunisia	Turkey	Yemen Arab Republic	Yemen	Total
<hr/>													
Industrial:													
Completed	--	291	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	291
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	10,000	--	--	509	--	--	10,509
Proposed	--	--	24,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24,000
Conservation:													
Completed	9	--	--	--	25	--	832	--	1,621	--	--	--	2,487
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education:													
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,934	--	--	--	--	--	1,934
Ongoing	--	1,170	--	--	1,104	--	77	--	--	--	--	--	2,351
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	--	--	--	--	--	250
Research:													
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	1
Ongoing	--	--	134	955	168	--	--	--	213	--	--	--	1,470
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reforestation/ afforestation:													
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	588	--	--	--	--	--	588
Proposed	--	--	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100
Integrated development:													
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	4,233	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	86,200	--	--	90,433
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Technical/ administrative/ management assistance:													
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,435	--	--	--	2,435
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	150	--	--	--	--	--	150
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	79	79
Total:													
Completed	9	291	--	--	25	--	2,766	1	4,056	--	--	--	7,148
Ongoing	4,233	1,170	134	955	1,272	--	10,815	--	213	86,709	--	--	105,501
Proposed	--	--	24,100	--	--	--	250	--	--	--	--	79	24,429

Industrial and integrated development activities account for over 91 percent of the total funding. Overall, ongoing activities far outweigh both recently completed and proposed activities. Although Syria and Lebanon have donor-assisted forestry programs, funding levels were not available and are not included in this report.

Latin America and Caribbean

The Latin American and Caribbean countries provide examples of forests ranging from very good condition to very seriously depleted. Haiti has the most deteriorated forest lands in the Western Hemisphere and some of the world's most pressing forestry problems. On the other hand, Honduras, Colombia, Bolivia, and Peru, for example, have very extensive pine and mixed hardwood forests that can be saved and effectively managed for the future if proper steps are taken now. This includes the necessity to improve cutting practices, which have been initiated in sawmill projects sponsored by donor agencies, and controlling colonization by natives.

Unfortunately, according to FAO (1979) the forests of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Panama will suffer the largest relative decrease--29 percent--by the year 2000. Even greater depletion in total area is forecast to occur in Colombia, Ecuador, and the Amazon Basin.

A.I.D. has a regional organization, ROCAP (Regional Organization for Central America and Panama), which is set up to coordinate A.I.D.'s activities in Central America and Panama. Their forest-related activity has been minimal. In Haiti, there are over 200 missionary groups and about half of them are providing forestry assistance, particularly in the production of tree nursery stock. Other agencies peculiar to Haiti for providing forestry assistance are CARE and HACHO (Harmonisation de l'Action des Communautés Haïtiennes Organisées). HACHO was funded by the Government of Honduras, Germany, and A.I.D., but the A.I.D. support ended in 1979.

Together with the multilateral and bilateral donor agency activity, industrial investment has also had some impact on stand regeneration and plantation establishment. Swedish Match was instrumental in establishing poplar plantations in Chile, and International Paper has sponsored plantations of Caribbean pine in French Guiana. The Cartón de Colombia Co. in Colombia manages both plantations and natural forest.

The FAO-sponsored "Food for Work" program has been applied widely throughout the region and appears to be quite successful. Other donors are also trying the "Food for Work" approach.

Table 5 is a summary of the forestry projects carried out by the donor agencies in the Latin American and Caribbean region. Total funding for recently completed, ongoing, and proposed forestry projects is nearly

Table 5.--LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forestry activity	Belize	Bolivia	Brazil	Chile	Colombia	Costa Rica	Cuba	Dominica	Dominican Republic	Ecuador	El Salvador	French Guiana	Guatemala	Guyana
Industrial:														
Completed	134	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	4,000	3,576	1,997	469	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7,492
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation:														
Completed	--	90	--	--	--	32	--	29	--	86	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	12	--	--	35	15	15	--	47	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,279	--	--	--
Education:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	1,500	1,500	--	--	7,050	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,052
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	809	--	--	--	1,466	--	--	--	210	--	1,800	32	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reforestation/afforestation:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	100	--	200	--	--	--	--	--	280	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	--	--
Integrated development:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	2,000	--	--	700	453	--	--	200	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	2,800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Technical/administrative/management assistance:														
Completed	--	1,140	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	111	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	844	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,535	--	--	--	--
Total:														
Completed	134	1,230	--	--	--	32	--	29	--	86	--	--	111	--
Ongoing	--	8,309	5,188	1,997	1,369	9,848	15	15	200	257	280	1,800	32	9,544
Proposed	--	2,800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,535	1,329	--	--	--

Table 5.--LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)--con.

Forestry activity	Haiti	Honduras	Jamaica	Mexico	Nicaragua	Panama	Paraguay	Peru	St. Lucia	Surinam	Trinidad and Tobago	Venezuela	Regional	Total
Industrial:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,372	--	2,100	--	--	--	3,606
Ongoing	--	1,097	32,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	50,631
Proposed	--	30,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	30,000
Conservation:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	237
Ongoing	1,550	694	--	--	300	16,805	--	3,227	--	60	--	--	185	22,945
Proposed	1,161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,440
Education:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	179	7	--	--	--	--	--	186
Ongoing	--	200	4,893	--	--	--	15,000	810	--	--	--	--	--	33,005
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Research:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	252	--	--	300	--	--	2,300	--	950	--	--	--	88
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	8,207
Reforestation/afforestation:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	1,304	--	--	--	--	--	--	490	--	--	1,038	--	--	3,912
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	14,500	1,600	--	--	--	--	--	16,150
Integrated development:														
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	74	--	--	--	--	--	74
Ongoing	--	2,000	775	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,128
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	1,900	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,700
Technical/administrative/management assistance:														
Completed	--	86	--	--	--	50	--	88	--	2,400	--	--	--	3,875
Ongoing	294	--	670	--	--	--	831	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,639
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,535
Total:														
Completed	--	86	--	--	--	50	179	1,541	--	4,500	--	--	--	7,978
Ongoing	3,648	4,243	38,338	--	600	16,805	15,831	6,827	--	1,010	1,038	--	273	127,467
Proposed	1,161	30,000	--	--	--	1,900	15,500	1,600	--	--	--	--	--	58,825

\$200 million. The main recipients are Jamaica, Honduras, Paraguay, Panama, and Bolivia, which together account for nearly 70 percent of the total funding. Emphasis is placed on industrial, conservation, and education activities, which together account for 74 percent of the total funding. Overall, ongoing activities far outweigh both recently completed and proposed ones. Although Argentina and Uruguay have donor-assisted forestry programs, funding levels were not available and are not included in this report.

Asia and Pacific

Table 6 summarizes the forestry projects carried out by the donor agencies in the Asia and Pacific region. Total funding for recently completed, ongoing and proposed forestry projects is \$670 million. The three main recipients are Viet-Nam, Burma, and India, which together account for 68 percent of the total funding. Most of the funds are for industrial projects, which account for 64 percent of the total funding. Ongoing industrial projects far outweigh both completed and proposed projects. This is largely because of one large-scale pulp and paper project financed by Sweden in Viet-Nam. Similarly, the overall ongoing activities far outweigh both the completed and proposed ones. Although much of the land in the region is in need of reforestation, this category receives only about 8.6 percent of the total funding. Current emphasis in reforestation is in the Philippines, Viet-Nam, Korea, and Sri Lanka, while proposed reforestation activity will be concentrated in India, the Philippines, and Thailand. Although Cambodia has donor-assisted forestry programs, funding levels were not available and are not included in this report.

Table 6.--ASIA AND PACIFIC. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Forestry activity	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	Burma	Fiji	India	Indonesia	Iran	Korea	Laos	Malaysia	Mongolia
Industrial:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	36	--	--	--	--	155	--
Ongoing	1,345	12,790	3,120	26,300	--	10,000	2,200	--	--	2,000	1,322	--
Proposed	--	--	--	35,000	--	50	--	--	--	--	153	--
Conservation:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	316	35	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	67	--	86	--	6	189	3,200	4,834	--	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	23	589	268	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	870	--	1,318	--	4,535	1,554	--	566	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	287	7,000	--	--	--	--	--
Research:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	5,834	1,582	--	--	--	619	--
Proposed	--	--	--	158	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reforestation/afforestation:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,000	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	21,150	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated development:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	1,122	--	--	--	7,600	--	2,161	--	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	3,900	--	--	--	--	--	--
Technical/administrative/management assistance:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	162	28	152	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	--	--	--	711	--	30	--	--	74	--	--
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	--	--	--	--	--
Total:												
Completed	--	--	--	--	162	87	1,057	303	--	--	155	--
Ongoing	1,412	13,660	4,328	27,618	717	20,558	16,166	4,834	5,727	2,074	1,941	--
Proposed	--	--	--	35,158	--	25,387	7,200	--	--	--	153	--

Table 6.--ASIA AND PACIFIC. Summary of donor agency expenditures by country, forestry activity, and project status (in \$1,000 U.S.)--con.

Forestry activity	Nepal	Pakistan	Papua New Guinea	Philippines	Solomon Islands	Sri Lanka	Thailand	Vietnam	West Samoa	Regional	Total
<hr/>											
Industrial:											
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	494	252	937
Ongoing	--	793	--	--	--	1,275	--	330,000	1,332	487	392,964
Proposed	300	--	--	--	30	--	--	2,500	--	--	38,033
Conservation:											
Completed	65	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	417
Ongoing	2,056	--	--	--	--	--	2,478	--	15	--	12,931
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education:											
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	880
Ongoing	--	--	--	6,985	--	--	--	--	--	--	15,976
Proposed	103	2,903	--	--	--	--	--	5,467	148	--	15,760
Research:											
Completed	--	--	--	886	--	--	106	--	--	--	972
Ongoing	--	1,925	--	2,750	--	--	53	--	--	--	12,763
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	158
Reforestation/ afforestation:											
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	--	100	--	18,150	--	3,600	--	8,712	--	--	33,562
Proposed	--	--	--	2,300	--	--	1,013	--	--	--	24,463
Integrated development:											
Completed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ongoing	18,546	5,300	--	--	--	--	400	--	--	--	35,129
Proposed	73,875	--	--	--	--	--	2,250	--	--	--	80,025
Technical/ administrative/											
Completed	--	--	--	570	--	--	2,650	35	--	37	3,634
Ongoing	--	--	--	550	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,365
Proposed	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200
Total:											
Completed	65	--	1	1,436	--	--	2,756	35	494	289	6,840
Ongoing	20,602	8,118	--	28,435	--	4,875	2,931	338,712	1,495	487	504,690
Proposed	74,278	2,903	--	2,300	30	--	3,263	7,967	--	--	158,639

Summary of Donor Agency Activities

Table 7 summarizes the information contained in tables 1 to 6 and reflects regional differences among project categories. This provides an overall view of the types of ongoing and proposed forestry activities, and was made to identify any obvious gaps between perceived needs and what is actually taking place.

The table shows a clear dominance of industrial activity, both in terms of ongoing and proposed projects. The large figures in the industrial category represent heavily capitalized pulp mills or sawmill complexes, rather than on-the-ground establishment and management of forest stands. This heavy emphasis on industrial activity is of great concern because creation of additional pulping and sawmilling capacity will certainly exert greater pressure on existing forest reserves and contribute to the overall deforestation problem.

The second most dominant activity is reforestation/afforestation. Spears' (1978) World Bank summary of overall world needs in wood biomass, particularly for energy, points to the severity of the deforestation problem. Even when considering technological advancement and increased utilization of alternative energy sources, such as solar, wind, etc., projected wood biomass required by the year 2000 will exceed that which will actually be produced at current rates of planting by a factor of four.

In response the World Bank, and numerous other worldwide donors, have substantially increased their commitment to forestry (see appendix I and summary tables in chapter 2). Yet the situation is likely to get worse before the trend is reversed. This happens when people are turning to alternative energy sources without regard for, or understanding of, the consequences of changing the energy source. As fuelwood becomes increasingly scarce, and people switch to the alternatives, food production will be foregone because of losses in nutrients and soil productivity. This quickly becomes a vicious circle which is difficult to alter.

The reforestation/afforestation category is an obvious gap in donor-sponsored forestry activities in developing countries in view of the World Bank estimates of wood biomass requirements by the year 2000 (1978). A.I.D. is well advised to concentrate its activities in this area.

Table 8 is a ranking of donor project involvement in terms of total cost in the seven defined forestry activities.

In terms of total forestry assistance for ongoing projects, Sweden ranks first followed by IBRD, FAO/UNDP, and USA. Sweden's contribution, however, is attributable largely to a single large-scale, heavily capitalized pulpmill project in North Vietnam. The IBRD projects are also heavily on the industrial side whereas the FAO/UNDP and U.S. activities are spread out over all categories. In proposed activities

Table 7.--Ongoing and proposed forestry activities by region and project category (in \$1,000 U.S.)

Region	Industrial		Conservation		Education		Research		Reforestation/ afforestation		Integrated development		Technical assistance	
	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed	Ongoing	Proposed
Sabel	180	1/6,053	36,908	2/13,033	6,669	3/600	369	4/2,500	30,573	5/31,982	1,920	21,941	--	--
Other West Africa	13,544	53,100	874	--	1,020	1,680	5,279	--	901	54,700	--	16,715	1,643	2,659
East Africa	56,849	906,000	22,285	3,194	1,335	399	662	250	18,373	47,083	32,730	61,300	2,278	451
North Africa and Middle East	10,509	24,000	--	--	2,351	250	1,470	--	588	100	90,433	--	150	79
Africa- wide	--	--	--	--	--	9,000	--	--	--	8,300	--	--	--	--
Latin America and Caribbean	50,631	30,000	22,946	2,440	33,005	--	8,207	1,000	3,912	16,150	6,129	4,706	2,639	4,535
Asia and Pacific	392,963	38,033	12,931	--	15,977	15,760	12,763	158	33,562	24,463	35,129	80,025	1,365	200
Total	524,676	1,057,216	95,944	18,667	60,357	27,689	28,750	3,908	87,909	182,778	166,341	184,681	8,075	7,924

Grand Total:

Ongoing 972,052
Proposed 1,482,863

- 1/ Additional projects totaling \$1,228,000 have been proposed, but no donors designated.
- 2/ Additional projects totaling \$32,398,000 have been proposed, but no donors designated.
- 3/ Additional projects totaling \$4,762,000 have been proposed, but no donors designated.
- 4/ Additional projects totaling \$1,774,000 have been proposed, but no donors designated.
- 5/ Additional projects totaling \$1,211,000 have been proposed, but no donors designated.

Table B --Forestry related projects--current (1979) and proposed (\$1,000 U.S.)^{1/}

Donor	Industrial		Conservation		Education		Research		Reforestation/afforestation		Integrated Development		Technical Assistance		Total			Overall		
	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Planned	Current	Rank of current	Planned	Rank of planned	Total	Rank
IBRD	18,665	833,500	2,613	--	--	--	4,700	--	30,493	127,230	122,276	28,465	--	--	178,747	2	987,195	1	1,165,942	1
Sweden	369,400	36,000	--	--	5,441	--	--	--	--	--	4,900	--	--	--	179,741	1	36,000	6	415,741	2
USA	--	--	30,626	2,094	14,453	9,250	2,538	500	11,210	29,228	3,637	75,647	150	6,500	62,614	4	123,219	2	185,833	3
Germany	19,400	43,183	6,481	8,133	6,642	--	1,723	--	5,454	3,550	11,816	10,100	--	51,716	5	64,946	3	116,662	4	
UNDP/FAO	23,861	233	17,038	2,440	10,720	10,736	3,878	658	1,905	2,938	1,805	18,669	5,070	1,224	64,277	3	36,898	5	101,175	5
Norway	35,239	36,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	35,239	6	36,000	6	71,239	6
World Food Program	--	--	20,426	--	--	--	--	--	9,104	--	122	37,300	--	--	29,652	8	37,300	4	66,952	7
Kuwait Fund Nordic Investment Bank	--	36,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	27	36,000	6	36,000	8
OPEC Asian Development Bank	--	36,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	27	36,000	6	36,000	8
Japan	25,100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,500	--	74	31,674	7	--	21	31,674	9	
Switzerland	--	--	1,170	6,000	2,072	300	544	250	1,029	209	4,422	9,500	2,261	20,250	9	8,000	12	28,250	10	
Great Britain	16,000	--	160	--	--	--	1,344	--	--	--	--	5,000	72	17,576	10	5,000	13	22,576	12	
France	--	--	5,702	--	267	--	3,740	500	6,335	2,880	646	--	--	16,690	11	3,380	14	20,070	13	
Canada	4,090	--	5,283	--	1,554	--	4,209	500	--	2,218	--	--	30	15,166	12	2,918	15	18,084	14	
ICB European Development Fund	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	14,500	667	--	--	667	25	14,500	11	15,167	15	
Australia	10,389	--	1,373	--	--	--	--	--	1,038	1,925	--	--	--	12,800	13	1,925	16	14,725	16	
Philippine Development Bank	1,332	300	--	--	103	619	--	--	--	--	8,720	--	418	11,089	15	403	18	11,492	17	
Netherlands	--	--	220	--	--	300	1,232	--	8,200	--	--	--	--	8,200	16	--	21	8,200	18	
Lutheran World Service	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,129	--	--	--	--	6,129	18	--	21	6,129	20	
Belgium African Development Bank	--	--	518	--	708	--	700	500	915	--	830	--	--	3,671	19	500	17	4,171	21	
UNEP UNF	--	--	2,613	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,613	20	--	21	2,613	22	
UNESCO	--	--	1,721	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,721	21	--	21	1,721	23	
Finland	1,000	--	--	--	--	--	1,700	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,700	22	--	21	1,700	24	
Denmark	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	823	--	--	100	--	--	1,000	23	100	20	1,100	25	
Church World Service	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	245	--	--	--	--	823	24	--	21	823	24	
Total	524,676	972,052	95,944	18,667	60,357	27,689	28,750	3,908	87,909	182,778	166,341	184,681	8,075	7,924	972,052		1,482,863		2,454,915	

1/ For projects with multiple donors, an average was calculated from the total contributions and their average was allocated to each donor.

IBRD ranks first, based largely on industrial activities, followed by USA, Germany, and WFP.

Fewer donors are involved in forestry conservation activities than in most of the other categories. A probable reason is that conservation projects tend not to be economically feasible and are often implemented in high-failure probability areas such as several of the arid Sahelian countries. USA ranks first in ongoing, but only fourth in planned categories.

Education projects seem to have a dismal future since ongoing activities outweigh those proposed by nearly a factor of three (see table 8). This is indeed another gap in overall forestry assistance since the developing world is faced with a critical shortage of forestry expertise. A U.S. proposal for a \$9 million Africa-wide education program is in an embryonic stage. A clear need exists to strengthen forestry educational institutions in terms of physical facilities and curricula development in many developing countries. The United States is addressing the educational problems more than other donors.

USA is also the largest donor in research projects, both in terms of ongoing and proposed activities. Again, ongoing projects far outweigh those planned (see table 8). The general consensus among donors as well as recipient country governments is that research and further studies of the forestry problems would, at this stage, be of a cosmetic nature. What is needed are action-oriented activities, if we are to effectively stem the alarming rate of deforestation.

In the reforestation/afforestation category, proposed activities are 51 percent greater than those of the ongoing activities. This is a desirable trend to be sure, albeit far from adequately addressing the magnitudes of the deforestation problems. Much more is needed. The IBRD ranks first in both ongoing and proposed activities, with USA a distant second.

Integrated development projects are those containing several components, including forestry, which are implemented in a balanced approach to development. These are the projects that could not comfortably be placed in any of the other defined forestry categories. The IBRD ranks first in ongoing activities, followed by FAO/UNDP and Germany.

Finally, Technical Assistance, the least influential category in terms of total forestry assistance is used more by FAO/UNDP than the other donors. This category consists of short- to medium-term direct consulting services to developing countries, addressing specific problem areas.

CHAPTER 3.--OVERALL CONSTRAINTS TO DONOR FORESTRY PROGRAMS

General and specific constraints or limitations operate on donor agencies involved in forestry, forest development, and conservation efforts in developing countries. Many of these are imposed by or otherwise due to the recipient country, but other constraints are self-imposed or otherwise inherent in the donor agency itself.

Constraints Imposed by Recipient Countries

Those constraints imposed by the recipient countries or by the situation, common to all donors and part of the ground rules, are as follows (items 1 through 8 were adapted from FAO (UNFAO 1978)):

1. Growing population pressures and migration of landless people into the forest areas have forced the expansion of shifting agriculture (SHAG). FAO estimates there are now 200 million people living in the tropical forest and practicing SHAG on approximately 300 million hectares of forest land (FAO 1978, Forestry Paper No. 7). Traditional systems of SHAG, which employed a lengthy fallow period, have largely broken down so they neither restore soil fertility nor recreate usable forest crops. Similar trends are evidenced in the savannah woodlands of more arid areas.
2. In much of the developing world, the local economy is based on subsistence farming, where diet is the primary factor determining land use. Dietary habits are among the deepest rooted and stablest elements in a way of life. Diets based on a single cereal, produced by alternating crop and fallow, need a large area per household and are most likely to exclude forestry. Diets based on a high level of animal products from free-range grazing are also likely to exclude forestry. People that rely on a single main plant crop or enjoy the leisure afforded by free-range grazing have extreme difficulty in adapting more extensive methods which include a forestry component. But such local economies are also highly dependent on wood for fuel.
3. In most developing countries the question of land use planning is usually confused by the lack of information about land capabilities and about other factors of adequate land use planning. The boundaries between land which can support sustained cropping and land which needs to be kept in forest cover are seldom known. Much of the forest land unsuitable for permanent agriculture is cleared through ignorance or desperate need.
4. The timescale of forestry is in direct conflict with the priorities of the rural poor, which are logically focused on meeting present needs. Land, labor, and other resources which could be devoted to the providing of food, fuel, and income needed today cannot easily be diverted to the production of wood which will be available several or many years into the future.

5. Insecure land tenure is a major constraint to good forestry practice in most of the developing world. The farmer, community, and the forest concessionaire must have adequate assurance about control over the land on which trees are planted at the time when they are ready for harvest. In large areas of Latin America and Southeast Asia where the bulk of farmers are either tenant or SHAG farmers, the insecurity of tenure mitigates strongly against relatively long-term forestry activities. In many areas of Africa, patterns and traditions of tribal or communal land use make no provisions for forestry which requires the setting aside of land for a relatively lengthy time.

6. The rural poor in most developing countries lack understanding of the role of forest trees in maintaining soil fertility, and are unable or reluctant to recognize the consequences of soil loss, erosion, siltation, etc., that will inevitably follow from continued destruction of the adjacent forest cover.

7. In most developing countries there are constraints arising from the bureaucratic structures: Rigid procedures, emphasis on interpretation of the rules rather than on the rationale for the rules, inadequate training at lower levels, arrogance and insensitivity of petty officials (especially to the rural poor), and fragmentation of responsibility for rural development and forestry.

8. In many developing countries, there is a preoccupation with traditional values of forestry management objectives, which focus on the production of wood for industry, or on conservation. These values are usually at variance with those of the rural people who depend on the forest for food and shelter. This bias is usually reflected in the staffing, structure, and budgets of forestry administrations. This bias is also reflected in the traditional training of foresters who find themselves well-equipped to deal with trees but ill-prepared to deal with people. Thus, there is an urgent need for a radical reorientation extending from policy all the way through to its technical foundations.

9. Squatters, encroachment, trespass, and other forms of noncooperation by local residents severely constrain successful forestry projects. Local people consider the land as part of their working capital. If that working capital is to be set aside for long-term forestry use, and the local government is unable to prevent trespass, the donor must become expert in inspiring an eager, cooperative attitude in local people. There are cases where this has worked very well, and many of these deal with the concept of social or community forestry. Social or community forestry, as opposed to industrial forestry, is aimed at benefiting the poor, local, rural citizen. Many industrial forestry projects have failed because this local resident's vital forest products needs were not being satisfied. Many donor agencies, and also many forest products industries, are now convinced that individual and community forestry needs must be met before industrial projects can succeed. Community forestry is indeed a primary goal rather than secondary. In developing

countries, community forestry can logically take precedence over industrial forestry, although in some cases the two can operate concurrently. There are also many cases of failure. Care must be used in planning such land use changes. If use of the working capital (land) for forestry causes great stress on the means of survival of local groups or individuals, the net effect of the forestry effort may be negative, either in real terms or in the minds of local residents.

10. Forestry projects are often unpopular when alternative land uses are available. While a country may desperately need forestry projects, agriculture, urban development, infrastructure, and other highly visible, shorter term, vote-getting projects may be more popular. For example, recipient countries are often reluctant to release land for forestry projects if the same acreage can be allocated to food production, even when the latter causes more site deterioration and is a less stable system. Moreover, politicians who allocate aid monies are more prone to spend money on projects that will produce visible results during their tenure in office. Forestry projects, which are longer term, do not provide the same political impact as the shorter term ones. But in the long term the forestry project often is the only viable solution to many survival problems (food, erosion, fuelwood, and water supply).

11. Several nations have few or no trained forestry professionals and technicians. Once educated, there may be little incentive, in some nations, for them to remain, so they emigrate. Without local talent, a donor agency can hardly hope for a long-term impact.

12. Forestry departments and other agencies in developing countries have their own local, traditional modus operandi. This is sometimes interpreted by outsiders as "inefficiency", "ruthlessness", "corruption", etc. that donors often attempt to by-pass. However, donors do not have the luxury of imposing a foreign modus operandi on local agencies. The donors must function within the local frame of reference if they are to be successful.

Constraints Self-Imposed by Donors

Those constraints that are self-imposed or inherent in the donors themselves include the following:

1. Lack of coordination between the various donor agencies within specific developing countries. Often the representatives of one donor agency do not know or have never met the representatives of the other donor agencies, although they live and work in the same city.
2. Failure to appreciate or to include the role of forestry in integrated rural development projects and water projects such as dams and reservoirs for hydroelectric power generation or to supply water for drinking or for irrigation.

3. Some bilateral donor agencies are required by law to concentrate on agriculture to the exclusion of forestry. This narrow approach must be rejected in favor of a more balanced one.
4. A bias against long-range forestry projects. Too much interest in short-term, highly visible projects is clearly evident and may lead to disastrous results in the long run.
5. Lack of continuity on longer range projects. For example, donor agency personnel often do not remain in a given country for longer than 2 or 3 years.
6. Too many strings attached. Several donors require matching funds, harsh repayment terms, purchase of equipment from the donor country, or more counterparts than the developing country can afford. Some donors exercise excessive control over the project by professionals from the donor country.
7. Low budgets. In a few cases a shortage of capital can be the deciding factor. A.I.D., World Bank, and IDB are freer of this constraint than are most other donors.
8. Technical assistance. A.I.D.'s technical assistance is drawn almost exclusively from the U.S. talent pool. This is in contrast with FAO and many other donors who draw from a world-wide talent pool. In theory, A.I.D. is free to do so, but in practice it rarely does.
9. Narrow economic analysis. Some donors are restricted in types of projects that require economic viability without consideration of other, less quantifiable benefits that result directly from the project. If reforestation of a hillside will not pay for itself in terms of wood products alone, it may be economically viable when considering improved water harvest, less soil erosion, more wildlife for hunting, better grazing, and higher carrying capacity, in addition to the wood products. A.I.D. should be able to accommodate this broader economic analysis in justifying certain projects.
10. Inflexibility in use of funds at the local level. Some donors are more free than others in making expenditures decisions locally. A flexible petty cash policy can substantially improve the success and efficiency of donor activity.
11. Inability to make small to medium decisions at the country level. Mission directors in some donor agencies are needlessly restricted by having to refer all problem situations to the central office.

CHAPTER 4.--SELECTED RECIPIENT COUNTRIES--IN-DEPTH STUDIES

The team visited 17 countries in the three geographical regions-- Latin America and Caribbean, Africa and Middle East, and Asia and Pacific. Eleven countries were in the Latin America and Caribbean region, one in the Africa and Middle East region, and five in Asia and Pacific region. Most of Africa was excluded due to lack of concurrence by the A.I.D. Africa Bureau.

Most of the countries visited have severe deforestation problems. The severity of the problems varies between and within countries. These countries also differ substantially in other respects. To highlight the differences, the countries are described in some statistical detail in terms of population, income, life expectancy, and literacy.

From this general statistical overview of the individual countries, the focus of attention shifts to forestry activities in greater detail, specific problems in terms of ecological impacts and constraints to project implementation, and evaluation of successes and failures.

Table 9 shows statistics on population density, per capita income, life expectancy, and literacy for each country visited. These data provide some indication of the relative status of developing country problems in poverty, land use, and health and give an indication of the dependency on outside assistance. Other important considerations in determining forestry aid include fossil fuel imports, percentage of land forested or capable of supporting forests, annual rate of deforestation or afforestation, and importance of roundwood production.

A comprehensive assessment of trends in forest usage in developing countries is provided in the publication, "Present and Future Forest and Plantation Areas in the Tropics", by J. P. Lanly and J. Clement, FAO, Rome, 1979. Forest products exports are significant revenue producers for the following countries visited: Honduras, Indonesia, Paraguay, and the Philippines. Of the countries visited, only Bolivia, Ecuador, Indonesia, and Mexico have adequate fossil fuel supplies.

Bolivia

Bolivia is a landlocked country situated mostly within the tropical-subtropical zone of Latin America. The forest cover is estimated to be approximately 463,000 square kilometers and represents about 40 percent of the land area. The southwestern region is dominated by the Andes. The most important area in the Andean region is the Altiplano, a high valley which runs north to south and is flanked by the high Andes to both east and west. The extensive lowlands, known as the "Oriente," form a broad arc from the Peruvian border in the northwest to Paraguayan-Argentine Chaco in the southeast.

Table 9.--Comparative statistics of recipient countries visited^{1/,2/,3/}

Country	Population density per square mile	Income per capita	Life expectancy	Literacy
		U.S. \$	Yr	Pct
Bolivia	14	352	48	57
Chile	40	1,233	62	91
Colombia	59	592	61	78
Dominican Republic	280	834	58	68
Ecuador	77	554	62	75
Haiti	527	197	46	15
Honduras	79	485	55	52
Indonesia	180	195	48	62
Mexico	89	996	61	76
Morocco	112	322	50	28
Nepal	241	195	44	19
Panama	65	1,288	65	52
Papua New Guinea	18	815	47	32
Paraguay	19	498	61	74
Peru	35	760	55	72
Philippines	432	550	58	87
Thailand	233	516	59	82

^{1/} World Food System Data Sheet. World Resources Inventory Division of the World Bank. 1977. 3500 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

^{2/} World Indicators. The World Bank. June 1979.

^{3/} The World in Development. Canadian International Development Agency. 1977.

The large concentrations of population in the Altiplano, with their poor cultivation methods, overgrazing of domestic animals (especially sheep) and resulting erosion, have led to loss of land productivity. Erosion is less of a problem in the Oriente, but in the agricultural area of Santa Cruz, slash and burn agriculture practices by small farmers lead to soil erosion and abandonment of the land.

The Ministry of Rural Affairs and Agriculture (MACA) established a forestry department in Bolivia in 1954. Because of vague legislation concerning the forestry sector and the lack of forestry policy the Center for Forestry Development (Centro de Desarrollo Forestal-CDF) was created by governmental decree in August 1974. The CDF is a decentralized dependency of MACA with independent financing, legal personnel, and administrative autonomy. The 1974 Forestry Law also created the National Forestry Fund (Fondo Forestal de la Nacion) to provide a financial base for CDF operations. The Fondo receives annual assignments from the national budget, 75 percent of the timber cutting permits granted by CDF and 100 percent of the income from CDF sales, sanctions, and fines.

The uplands of Bolivia where much of the population lives is almost entirely devoid of forests. A few scattered attempts, partially with German assistance, have been made to plant Eucalyptus.

In the Tarija region, southwestern Bolivia, forests have been depleted and erosion has advanced to the point the land is totally unproductive. The forestry school is located at Tarija. The school, along with FAO and other donor agencies, is setting up projects to overcome this problem. Active donor agencies and countries include A.I.D., CIDA, Switzerland, Japan, World Bank, and IDB.

Forestry Problems and Activities

In the eastern lowlands the native forest, which was rich in mahogany, has been high-graded and the remaining mahogany is predicted to be depleted within the next 10 years. Only a few of the many other species present are harvested. Nearly all of the harvested wood is for export. The city of Santa Cruz has developed as a modern wood processing center for exporting high-value species. Unless the unused forest species are able to enter the market, or unless regeneration problems with preferred or fast-growth species are solved immediately, this modern wood industry will soon collapse for lack of raw material.

The FAO in Santa Cruz is working on reforestation problems. The Camara Forestal, which is an association of wood industries, hopes to begin reforestation of large areas. On the other hand A.I.D. and other agencies have been involved in a colonization effort in the middle of one of the forestry preserves. This, combined with illegal slash and burn colonization, is destroying large areas of tropical forest land. One popular alternative is to harvest the forest and put in coca plantations to supply the illicit drug market. To find sites for colonization

for highlanders, A.I.D. will be using Landsat to map land use and land cover in the lowlands.

Along with the problem of a vanishing forestry source, Santa Cruz will double its population by 1990 and this will result in even greater pressure on the forest. Better use of these forests would be made by marketing more of the available species, but in either case regeneration problems must be solved. To market more species, markets must be developed.

The German assistance program has been involved in two major projects. One recently finished was the reorganization of the Forest Service (the CDF). The other is to sponsor a forestry school at Cochabamba which should open in 1981 to train forest technicians and guards (p. I-28).

Canada is sponsoring a wood technology laboratory in Santa Cruz (Andean Pact Project).

Ecological Impacts

The harvest of mahogany per se is not a cause of deforestation. Even when a few other valuable species are added to the harvest, so few stems per hectare are taken (because of the great species diversity) that a forest remains after harvest. However, logging requires the construction of access roads, which in turn encourage squatters and SHAG practices. Also the entire destruction of a few marketable species leads to gene erosion of the ecosystem.

The colonization of forest lands which are largely unsuited to agriculture, whether by squatters or by government and donor agency colonization programs, leads to deforestation and the resultant destruction of the productive capacity of the land.

FAO and other agencies are involved in projects dealing with the eroded areas near Tarija. The ecological impacts will likely be positive because this type of remedial forestry is often the only way to restore a devastated site to any kind of productivity.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

The Germans sent an assistance mission to Bolivia to reorganize the Forest Service. The product of this effort was, on paper, a total success from the Teutonic point of view. In implementing this plan Bolivians were restricted by inadequate local expertise and bureaucratic traditions. The result of the plan was totally incompatible with the local "modus operandi."

There presently exists a conflict between the forest reserve areas and colonization areas, both designated by the Bolivian government. Donor

agency activity should be discouraged in areas which are designated for two or more conflicting land uses by two or more government agencies.

A.I.D. has been involved in such conflicts and may still be participating in a colonization effort in the eastern lowlands. Chances are this effort will fail because of inappropriateness of the site. This may well result in irreversible ecological changes that would render the site unproductive for either forestry or agriculture.

Chile

Forests in Chile are mostly temperate or boreal, ranging from sea level to high altitude and from near polar to about 20° S latitude. In the dry north very little vegetation is found. In the wet south native forests abound with species of southern beech and other valuable woods. Large sections of native forest have been cut, and on some of these deforested lands radiata pine has been quite successfully planted. Regeneration of native species is inadequate to ensure a continued, long-term harvest.

Forestry Problems and Activities

Forestry in Chile means, to a large extent, industries based on plantations of Pinus radiata. These plantations occur, for the most part, on eroded infertile soils which were formerly unproductive. Through intensive, modern management Chile is able to export significant amounts of fiber and wood products that contribute to foreign exchange now and should be sustainable in the future.

Another enterprise is the plantation of Populus by the Swedish Match Company. Through intensive culture using the highest quality soils, irrigation, fertilizers, and genetic improvement, the Company produces 35 m³/ha/yr on some 2,000 hectares to meet their own needs for raw material. (Swedish Match, Celulosa Argentina, and Jari Florestal (Brazil) are three South American companies that profitably practice agroforestry.)

There is also some planting of eucalypts in the highlands for local carpentry and fuels.

One reason forestry has been a successful endeavor in Chile is the large pool of highly skilled forestry talent there, including the Chilean Forest Service and foresters at the universities and private companies. Donor agencies that were involved in the formation of that pool can take pride in their accomplishment. Chilean foresters are now exporting their talent via a bilateral aid program with Paraguay.

Ecological Impacts

The exploitation of native species puts pressure on natural ecosystems that will not survive unless protected. National parks and other gene pool preserves are being promoted to solve this problem.

The use of exotics such as Eucalyptus globulus, Pinus radiata, and Populus deltoides, especially in large monoculture plantations, can be criticized on ecological principles. There is nothing wrong with the theory behind such criticism. But since these plantations have been economically successful at least in the short run, serve a great many human needs, and since eco-disasters supposedly inherent in exotic tree monocultures have been few on a world-wide basis, not many decision makers have yielded to such criticism. Fortunately, exotic tree monocultures usually deal with broad gene pools not yet genetically "improved" to the extreme that agricultural monocultures are.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Donor forestry activity in Chile will probably be limited to bank loans, graduate school scholarships, and occasional consultancies by FAO. Local talent seems to have the situation well in hand.

The development of a strong Forest Service, aided by FAO, is a major accomplishment. So strong was the Service (and the pool of forestry talent that developed concomitantly with it) that it has survived intact despite considerable personnel turnover due to political upheaval and emigration of professionals.

Colombia

Colombia is a very large country (440,000 square miles or 1.6 times the size of Texas) with tremendous ecological diversity and, in many areas, high population pressures. Forested areas, which receive from 3 to 10 meters of rain per year, contain a great variety of mixed tropical hardwood species and constitute an important national resource if managed properly. Other drier forest areas tend to have higher population densities and, in many cases, are or soon will be faced with problems of wood famine.

Present annual reforestation in this country is about 8,000 hectares and the total planted thus far is over 70,000 hectares. This planting rate is expected to increase to 20,000 hectares per year very shortly, because new incentives are beginning to work, and plantations are becoming profitable. There are tax and credit incentives and there are some concessions to avoid being subject to agrarian reform.

Forestry Problems and Activities

Deforestation in the highlands is responsible for erosion problems which the Forest Service (INDERENA) is trying to solve. In the drier highland area this is further complicated by the local custom of burning vegetation on the slopes for farming. Carton de Colombia, a paper mill in Cali, has for many years been harvesting the wet lowland forest on an any tree/all tree basis. Regeneration of harvested areas is excellent but squatters move in and render the area useless for future forestry use. In middle altitudes Carton de Colombia has for years been reforesting to the extent of 9 million seedlings per year. They are planting mostly pines, cypress, and eucalypts. The pine and the cypress provide the required long fiber for mixing with the lowland hardwood and eucalypt short-fiber species. The drier zones, such as the Guajira peninsula, are faced with Sahelian style problems of firewood harvest and burning of vegetation.

The GOC has recently set up within their National Planning Department an office to coordinate donor agency and local forestry activities throughout the country.

As in most tropical countries the main cause of deforestation in Colombia is SHAG. Population pressures on the land and the local land tenure situation, in which farming is tantamount to ownership, force small farmers into shifting agriculture.

Ecological Impacts

In the highlands (1,500 to 2,000 m) forest destruction has been great. The inactivity or lack of success by the government in preventing and correcting deforestation has resulted in impacts which are possibly irreversible in many areas. The problem increases annually and, if remedial forestry measures are not taken immediately, large parts of Colombia (already less productive than in the past), may be rendered uninhabitable in the future because of desertification. Colombians are emigrating into neighboring countries, particularly Panama, where forests have not been depleted. This trend can be expected to increase greatly in the future.

The clearcut harvest of tropical lowland hardwoods by Carton de Colombia can be considered a major breakthrough in the field of tropical forest management. It is unique for tropical species to be used in the mixtures as they grow naturally. Ordinarily only scattered trees of valuable species are used. However, the uncontrolled and illegal trespass of settlers in the harvested area negates the benefits of this new silvicultural system.

The plantation effort of Carton de Colombia has demonstrated the feasibility of reforesting deforested slopes at a profit. Although some ecologists would claim this to be a negative ecological impact, others

would suggest that reforesting totally devastated ecosystems (remedial forestry) constitutes a positive ecological impact.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Some plantation efforts of Carton de Colombia, which have generated some jobs and restored 1,000 hectares per year without cost to the public sector, must be considered a successful approach to a forestry problem. Unfortunately, squatters present a negative impact which may refute the above accomplishment. A constraint to donor activity is the fact that after each election most public servants, including Forest Service employees, are replaced. Continuity and progress of projects may suffer as a result.

Dominican Republic

The Dominican Republic is over 50 percent forest land. There are extensive natural stands of hardwoods from Acacia and Prosopis to lignumvitae and mahogany. On paper there are ten National parks, but none is managed. Reforestation projects are progressing slowly.

Forestry Problems and Activities

The main forestry problems in the Dominican Republic are cutting for charcoal, fuelwood, and industrial roundwood, without destroying watersheds.

Since 1967, it has been illegal to cut trees on public lands in the Dominican Republic for commercial purposes. The Forest Service also recently made a decision to prohibit cutting of wood for charcoal. This is difficult to enforce because 80 percent of the population depends on charcoal for cooking. The remainder cooks mostly with firewood directly. The problem could be alleviated by putting to use some of the unpopulated public lands which are suited for charcoal production. A more precise problem definition has been prepared by a Peace Corps Volunteer who is conducting a national survey on charcoal and firewood use as part of Plan Sierra. Under Plan Sierra a nursery to provide trees for reforestation is also being started by the local government and other forestry activities are planned (Jennings and Ferreiras, 1979).

Project Siedra, a separate project, has been funded by A.I.D. in cooperation with USDA and Michigan State University. Its aim is to inventory basic natural resources and evaluate climate and soils. This will aid in land classification for planning purposes. The work is based on OAS maps for soils and life zones and on Landsat photoimagery, together with an informational input on present land use. Trends in land use changes are also studied.

IICA has programs in the Dominican Republic, in agronomy, livestock, communications, extension, and rural development, but little in forestry. In 1976 it brought in a consultant to study the Taveras Reservoir Watershed. IICA is involved in land use studies, and is interested in setting up a Dominican Soil Conservation Service. It is preparing a project which includes setting up a demonstration mini-watershed for training, much like FAO's Limbe River project in Haiti. To do this IICA must overcome a problem caused by the overlapping of several national institutions on water matters. The Dominican Republic president is attempting to coordinate these programs.

The Dominican Republic Forest Service is now planting about 100 hectares with about 250,000 trees (Eucalyptus robusta) for a fuelwood plantation. This project, called Proyecto Catarey, is financed entirely without outside assistance. With IDB money, the Forest Service has also replanted areas upstream from dams including Taveras and Rio Yaque del Norte. Prior to 1979 this project covered 310 hectares, and 500 hectares were planned for 1979. The Government also has about 200 hectares of pine plantations in other areas.

Besides its activity in land use planning OAS is sponsoring work on development of a management plan for Parque Nacional de Este, and planning natural resources utilization in the Northeast. OAS also proposes to work on a description of all National Parks in the Dominican Republic during the next year.

Ecological Impacts

Plantations are too few to have a significant ecological impact. Other forest management activities such as resettling people from National Parks and prohibiting cutting for charcoal production on national lands can help in combating deforestation and erosion problems. However, resettled people and charcoal makers must be given realistic alternatives to avoid future negative impacts.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

The dominant constraint to good forestry practice in the Dominican Republic is the demand for large quantities of fuelwood and charcoal for cooking. Eighty percent of the population depends on charcoal. More wood for furniture and other products is also needed.

Attempts at plantations and resettlement of people appear to be successful, but because of the low level of these activities the overall effects are minor. More concentrated efforts are needed to (1) produce firewood and charcoal, (2) develop watersheds with hydroelectric potential, (3) cultivate conifers, and (4) utilize firewood and charcoal more efficiently. Penelope Jennings, a Peace Corps worker in the Dominican Republic, felt that with proper use of the natural forests,

plenty of wood fuel and charcoal could be produced to meet all current needs. This would not include needs for petroleum fuels, but would include fuel for industries such as bakeries and sugar refineries.

Ecuador

From the forest resource point of view, Ecuador has three regions: (1) the Sierra or Andean mountain zone; (2) the Oriente consisting of the humid lowlands in the upper Amazon basin; and (3) the Costa containing the arid to humid coastal lowlands. The country is richly blessed with forest resources on a per capita basis, although some regions are suffering the effects of deforestation due to poor land use. If future generations are to enjoy a wood surplus, forests must be better managed. Also, much of Ecuador's forest resource is inaccessible.

The Forest Service and donor agencies are struggling to combat some of the problems of the past, but are faced with limited budgets and a shortage of qualified personnel. Approximately 52 percent of Ecuador is still forested, primarily in the Oriente.

Forestry Problems and Activities

The southwest region of Ecuador is extremely dry, and the main cause of deforestation is overharvesting for fuelwood. The British (ODA) have conducted species trials in this region which should provide a base of information available to other donors for establishment of energy plantations. However, there is little action underway at present to solve the great demand for fuelwood, and desertification increases annually. Destruction of coastal lowland forests and poor agricultural grazing practices are the causes for desertification.

In the northwest part of Ecuador, the forest contains mixed hardwoods valuable for fine cabinetry and furniture. This region has been supplying wood to the country for many years because it is accessible. If successful management plans are not developed, this resource will run out in a few decades. Problems include movement of squatters into forested areas after logging, road construction, and wood harvest. FAO carried out a series of studies in this region including inventories, species evaluations, and concessions. The results of these studies were shelved when FAO terminated its program. Now, there is much criticism of the concessions program in the northwest based on the fear that it leads only to deforestation and change to non-forest land use.

In the Andean highlands, soil erosion is severe in many areas due mainly to overgrazing on steep slopes, cultivation on marginal lands, deforestation, and easily erodible soils. Massive reforestation programs appear to be the only solution in many of these areas. Planting, combined with

controlled grazing, could restore these lands to productive status and improve their watershed capacity through run-off retention.

In the Oriente, which is composed of gently sloping land in flat valleys, the soil is relatively infertile, with poor drainage. The Oriente is mixed hardwood forest, and represents 57 percent of the total land areas of Ecuador. Due to the inaccessibility of the area, forestry activity has been minimal in spite of the wealth of the forest resource. Spontaneous colonization, where occurring, has resulted in exploitation of the valuable hardwoods for furniture while other species are simply wasted. Unless a total resource management plan is developed, the valuable resource in the Oriente will be lost. There was no evidence of a management plan being developed.

Ecological Impacts

In the uplands, tremendous areas have been eroded for the reasons mentioned previously. Given the high population density in the uplands, a program can be justified to restore these eroded unproductive lands to a productive status. A plantation program, whether by the local Forest Service or donor agencies, would have a very positive ecological impact on large areas in the uplands. Exploration is continuing throughout the tropical rain forest. As roads are cut and pipelines built, spontaneous migrations bring people who clear the land along the road cuts, and deforestation results.

The British program for species selection will result in a positive ecological impact in the dry southwest once the species trial results are put into practice.

On the other hand, negative ecological impacts will be felt because of two FAO-related programs. One deals with concessions in the northwest and the other with colonization in the Oriente. Both of these lead to settlement, planned or otherwise, of large numbers of people on land with soils inadequate for non-forestry use.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Three forestry programs in the uplands have been especially successful. The Ecuador Forest Service has sponsored two of these, the plantation of Eucalyptus globulus and the plantation of Pinus radiata. Several thousand hectares of Eucalyptus globulus have been planted in the highlands over the years. This forms the only wood supply available to large segments of the population of Ecuador. In higher regions where the native vegetation is paramo, recent efforts with Pinus radiata have resulted in at least 5,000 hectares being successfully established. This effort nicely complements the plantation of Eucalyptus and provides a more versatile raw material for construction lumber and pulpwood. The

marketing of both these species has been successful enough to continue plantation efforts.

The third successful forestry effort, a joint enterprise between FAO and the Forest Service, has been established at the forestry technician school at Conocoto. This school has been operating for over 15 years with excellent professional staffing and graduates about 20 students annually. Most of the graduates are employed by the Forest Service.

A unique and successful forestry enterprise in the southwest region of Ecuador is the plantation of balsa. For years, private enterprise in Guayaquil has controlled 98 percent of the world's balsa production, based on the harvest of natural regeneration. Recent increases in demand have lead to the very successful plantation of 1,000 hectares in the Guayas river basin. Planted on top-quality agriculture soils, this plantation pays far better than agricultural use. Although the southwest section of Ecuador receives little rainfall, the soils along the Guayas river are naturally irrigated by the high waters of the river.

Equally successful is a wood technology project established in Conocoto in cooperation with the Canadians through the Andean Pact Countries. This project is active in evaluating the physical, mechanical and chemical properties of wood, and was established with the assistance of Martin Chudnoff of the USDA Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis. Project scientists have a well-equipped laboratory and are doing very interesting work on the product potential of the local species for lumber, plywood, furniture, pulp, poles, and railroad ties.

Haiti

Haiti's terrain is predominantly mountainous and the only land not being cultivated is on the slopes. Even sloping land best suited for grazing, forestry, or tree crops is being put into agriculture, and is not adequately protected against erosion. It is quickly lost, not only to crop production, but to any other type of vegetation that may serve as a water and soil retainer. As the population grows, so too does the demand for fuel, not only for local consumption but also for sale in the cities as charcoal. In fact, charcoal making is a principal cottage industry. It provides a supplementary income to hundreds of thousands of rural inhabitants and contributes to the rapid denuding of the forests.

Forestry Problems and Activities

Haiti is the poorest nation in the western hemisphere and, with a per capita income of \$197, one of the poorest in the world. It also has some of the most pressing land problems.

Haiti's mountainous terrain is best suited for forests. Because of the need for food production, many slopes are cultivated for agricultural crops, leading to deforestation and destruction of the land through erosion. Another heavy drain on the forest is cutting of wood for charcoal. With increasing population, charcoal demand is increasing.

Given the opportunities and need for forest production in Haiti, the forestry activities are minimal. Presently, one slope close to Port au Prince of several thousand hectares is being planted in trees, mostly pine. For about 30 years the same man has been head of the lands, forests, and water department within Haiti's Ministry of Agriculture. Given his long tenure with the Forest Service, the forestry accomplishments under him are unimpressive. Few Haitians trained as foresters are working for the Forest Service. Of scores who have been trained, only about three are employed by the Forest Service. Few Haitian foresters have remained in Haiti.

At Gran Riviere du Nord a Mennonite missionary group has undertaken a project for reforestation and a craftsmen's cooperative.

The most extensive donor agency projects in Haiti are sponsored by FAO. One existing project is reforestation for erosion control run cooperatively with the Swiss government, south of Cap Haitien. Another is a watershed project on a tributary of the Limbe River. Another extensive project for a center of information on the management of watersheds is proposed.

The Limbe project is aimed at increasing productivity and stabilizing soils on slopes where agriculture is being practiced. In connection with the project FAO has a nursery for fruit, forest, and ornamental trees including mahogany, bois pele, coffee, chèn, ipil-ipil, and Cassia siamea. Total production is 400,000 trees per year. Local people are encouraged to plant the seedlings which are available free. Representatives from the local agricultural economy are also hired, on a rotating basis, to work in the nursery, and are paid with food.

In FAO's model watershed, precise terraces with a 1 percent slope are established along the land contours. The steeper the slope, the narrower the terrace used. If the soil is too shallow for terraces the slope is reserved for trees or pasture. Otherwise, slopes under 45 percent are put into corn, pigeon peas, and similar crops. Slopes from 45 to 60 percent are reserved for fruit trees and coffee and those over 60 percent are for forestry. However, the purpose of this forestry activity is mainly for watershed protection, since timber harvest on such steep slopes might be too damaging to the land.

Another strong donor agency effort is conducted by HACHO (Harmonisation de l'Action des Communautés Haitiennes Organisees). The budget of this organization was approximately \$1.8 million for 1979. Of this about \$600,000 was from the Government of Haiti, about \$1 million from Fonds Agricole of the Federal Republic of Germany's Ministry of Co-operation

and the private West German group, "Deutsche Welthungerhilfe", and about \$204,000 was from A.I.D. However, the A.I.D. support provided for 5 years recently ended.

Under contract to HACHO, Virginia Polytechnic Institute employees conducted a study on suitable trees for replanting in Northwest Haiti. About 30 different species were tested, and recommendations for eight different subzones were provided. However, a complete site analysis of each area is necessary before more detailed alternative reforestation plans can be formulated and evaluated.

HACHO planted 250,000 trees last year (1979), 50,000 of which were fruit trees. It aims at 1 million trees this year. Their forester has established four nurseries in northwestern Haiti, and each produces about 100,000 trees per year. A fifth nursery to be established in Bromais will be used for research and training. About 650,000 trees per year should be produced in total. The goal is 1 million trees for planting annually, but each year 10 million are being cut.

As an extension of CARE's food-for-work programs that have been ongoing in Haiti for the past 12 years, additional seedlings will be produced and planted, and complementary soil conservation measures, such as provision of drainage ditches, will be undertaken.

Ecological Impacts

FAO estimated in 1974 that there were 160 million cubic feet of remaining forests in Haiti while annual consumption was estimated at 4.75 million cubic feet, almost entirely for firewood and charcoal. With natural regrowth there is still an annual loss of 3.75 million cubic feet. Some projections have this rising to 7.5 million cubic feet by 1995 with all forests completely exhausted by the end of the century.

The erosion resulting from deforestation has been characterized by UNDP as Haiti's principal problem. In some cases the damage is irreversible and seriously threatens the economic stability of agriculture. While the total effect is difficult to determine, in the 1960's AID and USDA estimated it as affecting 80 percent of the arable land.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

There are reportedly 200 missionary groups working in the country and about one-half of these are doing some work in reforestation. Among the more noteworthy is a project in the Kenscoff area headed by Wally Turnbull of the Baptist mission. Mr. Turnbull has established a forest tree nursery and provides planting stock for local citizens on a free or low-cost basis. People on foot receive them free and people driving in cars pay a nominal charge. He hoped to produce 1/2 million trees during 1979. In the previous 4 to 5 years he produced a total of

1-1/2 million trees. Species grown by Mr. Turnbull are predominantly the locally preferred pines with other alternatives which include Grevillea robusta, Eucalyptus globulus, and Eucalyptus camaldulensis.

At the Le Bon Samaritain Hospital Baptist mission in Limbe, Ron Smith has been sponsoring nursery work and plantations for almost 10 years. At first Mr. Smith promoted bigleaf mahogany, with good success, but recently shifted to species which grow faster. Reasons are that mahogany takes too long to mature; failure to thin mahogany plantations causes stagnation of growth; fast-growing species are desperately needed for firewood and charcoal; and people have begun to cut mahogany and fruit trees for fuel.

Mr. Smith anticipates good success with Cassia siamea for fuelwood, and is pleased with Hibiscus elatus as a fast-growing cabinet wood to replace mahogany. Such wood is needed for local craft industries which have recently had to import raw material. Mr. Smith is also raising Hura crepitans as a timber and veneer species. However, this tree has some undesirable properties, including thorns and, more seriously, a caustic sap.

Plantations suffer some from grazing by goats. Fire is not a serious hazard. Charcoal hunters may be the main danger.

With the combined attempts at reforestation in Haiti it is estimated that they do not attain 10 percent of the need. Despite the overwhelming, acknowledged need, no long-range comprehensive program is addressing it.

The seriousness of the deforestation and erosion of the country is well known by the Haitian Government, but the resources to mount an effective campaign to combat the problem have been lacking. Even if the money to do the work were available, it is unlikely that the Government could develop the organization and recruit the necessary staff.

The Government has taken some small steps to solve the problem. Three years ago a law was passed requiring Haitian villages to reforest 1 hectare per year of trees from their own resources. There was some success the first year but after that it became impossible to enforce the law or even to ascertain if it were being observed. Later the program was discontinued. In another effort, a Government agency, Coumbite, was created to foster community efforts in reforestation. It is limited to providing seedlings and technical information to those communities, agencies, or groups that are interested.

Honduras

Honduras, with approximately 112,400 square kilometers, is one of the less developed countries in the Western Hemisphere. The country is highly mountainous (82 percent) with some valleys in the center of the

country. In physiographic terms the country can be divided into three provinces: (a) the lowlands of the northern and eastern part of the country which have a tropical climate with high precipitation; (b) the dry lowland of the south, which has, for 10 years, received below average precipitation; and (c) the mountains in the central part of the country. The most important basins are located in the northern and eastern parts of the country. Basically there is more population pressure in the western part of the country in which 60 percent of the total population lives on only 9 percent of the arable land.

The eastern part of the country has a very low population density and regions in that part of the country represent the highest potential for economic development. The majority of renewable material resources (wood, bagasse) are located in these regions.

Forest products are one of the principal export products. Principal imports include transport equipment and fuel, food products, durable consumer goods, and capital goods. Eighty to 90 percent of forest products are exported. The value of paper products imported may represent as much as 95 percent of the value of exports, much of which is used for packaging of fruit for export.

Forestry Problems and Activities

In Honduras there are 7 million hectares of forests, 4 million of which are hardwoods. The Government agency, COHDEFOR, (Corporacion Hondurena de Desarrollo Forestal) is the primary influence in Honduran forestry matters. COHDEFOR controls all of the timber cut in the country, collects revenue from the sale of timber, and regulates forest management practices. The sales and regulatory management functions are contradictory, and as a result, the agency is subject to much criticism.

The U.S. Peace Corps is quite active in forestry matters in Honduras. It is involved in a fuelwood survey to determine fuelwood use in commercial operations such as sugar refineries, bakeries, laundries, and brick and lime kilns as well as residences. Fuel costs, transportation distances, preferred species, and species used are being investigated in addition to consumption quantities. There is interest in working with fuelwood plantations, improved stoves, and pyrolytic converters to solve fuelwood problems.

The Peace Corps is also active in planning nationwide species trials for native and exotic species.

There is also much emphasis on watershed protection and watershed development. Peace Corps Volunteers will collect, field check, and analyze basic information on soils, water, vegetation, and actual and potential land use. They will establish and implement long-range programs to solve critical water supply and soil erosion problems through

soil conservation techniques, reforestation, and intensive agricultural projects.

ROCAP, the A.I.D. Regional Organization for Central America and Panama, has a new project on fuelwood and alternative energy which will investigate the potential demand for using wood industrially for fuel.

A large development project is PRODERO (Proyecto de Desarrollo Rural-Urban de la Region de Occidente). It involves participation by UNDP/FAO, OAS, and COHDEFOR. IDB is an interested observer. Under this program about 500 hectares will be reforested. One million trees have been planted. The World Bank has proposed extending this project to 4,000 hectares, but COHDEFOR prefers to wait until more experience has been accumulated. This will require a few more years. On the other hand CONSUPLANE, the Honduras National Planning Board, projects 12,500 hectares to be reforested in pine over a 5-year period at a cost of 4 million lempiras (U.S. \$2 million) funded by IDB, the World Bank, and the International Finance Corporation.

In another project in the Poncaya hardwood region, 700,000 hectares are being developed. A road into the area will soon be completed, and a sawmill will be brought in. Canada is involved with COHDEFOR in this effort. One concern was to stabilize a new community of immigrants who were resettled there by the Government when drought hit their home area on the south coast. Canada has provided a line of credit for installation of two new sawmills. One of these, Fiafisa, at Agua Fria has a capacity of 100,000 cubic meters per year, and is presently cutting 50,000 cubic meters per year. The other mill, Casisa, is in Siguatepeque and produces lumber, parquet flooring, broom handles, and fruit boxes. Twenty-five percent of the lumber is for export. Both mills saw pine exclusively. Canada is also involved in road building in the Olancho area.

IBRD is proposing to develop a pulp and paper industry as the second stage of the Olancho project. Eventually, a new steel mill to operate with charcoal for iron ore reduction is to be built in Olancho. Trees for use in producing the charcoal are already being planted. With a line of credit from Finland, Jaakko Pöyry (Finnish consulting company), is conducting a feasibility study for the forest products industry in the province of Olancho.

Other FAO/UNDP projects include the following:

1. Inventory and forest management in Comayagua funded at over \$1 million.
2. Watershed management project near San Pedro Sula funded at \$674,000.
3. Training project for forestry technicians at Siguatepeque.

4. Improvement of the drying and impregnation of wood with preservatives to extend durability.

Another large project is the El Cajon hydroelectric facility. IDB proposes reforestation of 12,500 hectares over a 20-year period on the watershed for this project. Some planting has begun.

A number of other countries are providing bilateral assistance to Honduras. Spain has provided a line of credit, Switzerland has an integrated rural development project near the El Salvador border, and Germany is sponsoring five students per year at the Siguatepeque technicians' school.

Another important forestry operation in Honduras is the Siguatepeque seed bank. This was established by the British, but is now operated by COHDEFOR. Tropical foresters worldwide depend on this bank for seeds of Pinus caribaea and Pinus oocarpa. Demand is much greater than supply, which drives the price up.

Forestry education is also important in Honduras. The technician school at Siguatepeque draws on the entire Central American and Caribbean area for students, and also gets some students from South America. The National Agriculture and Forestry school in the north-coast town of Curula is graduating foresters.

Ecological Impacts

Honduras does not have the severe deforestation problems of many developing countries, but according to information compiled by A.I.D. the projections for the near future are not good. A.I.D. reports the following from preliminary findings:

1. In much less than a generation, Honduran forests will be depleted to a point where they will not sustain the commercial forest industries now being planned and financed. Canadian technicians estimate that commercial stands will be depleted within 8 to 10 years, after the new industries come on line, leaving a costly forest industry without viability.
2. In less than two generations, at current rates of depletion, the forest cover of Honduras will be virtually eliminated. The one-third of rural Hondurans who live in or at the edge of the forests will have no effective means for sustaining themselves through the life support system they presently have.
3. In less than three generations, flooding in the valleys and alluvial plains, already serious, will be beyond the capacity of Honduras to manage with its own financial resources and environmental damage will be irreversible.

4. Progressive depletion of forest cover will change rainfall, water runoff, and stream flow, and climate patterns in ways which cannot now be predicted. The example of Haiti is a recent and nearby warning of the likely disastrous consequences.
5. Not only does the Government of Honduras not have a rational land-use policy, the independent activities of Honduras Government agencies are exacerbating the problem. The increased quantity of settlements in forest areas, added to planned commercial exploitation, is accelerating the rate of depletion to a point where a catastrophe threatens.
6. Settlement activities in the Upper Patuca region, for example, have resulted in 25 percent of the forest cover being destroyed within the last 3 years. Soil from the Ulua River watershed is disappearing at an annual rate which would cover 25,000 hectares to the depth of 20-25 centimeters. Natural soil accumulated over tens of thousands of years has already been lost. Areas where there is ground cover, compared with bare and denuded ground, retain 1,500 to 3,000 percent more water, thereby ensuring more even streamflow between rainy seasons and availability of water for such purposes as irrigation and raising cattle.
7. The substitution of large-scale capital-intensive forest industries for previous labor-intensive forest industries is reducing employment opportunities for the rural poor at a time and in places where they are most needed. There is virtually no planning for alternative life support systems for the one-third of rural Hondurans, living in or at the edge of the forests, to protect their present subsistence existence, to say nothing about improving their quality of life in the intermediate and longer term.
8. Past surveys and studies, plus recent aerial photographs, reveal that forest cover in Honduras is much less than had been anticipated. Depletion is proceeding at more rapid rates than had been thought. Compared with present and former forest lands, there has already been a reduction of 30 to 40 percent of forests, mainly in the past 20 years. The forest resource assumptions on which present exploitation plans are based are both faulty and overly optimistic.
9. Currently 80 to 90 percent of forest products are exported. The value of paper products imported may represent as much as 95 percent of the value of exports, much of which is used for packaging of fruit for export. While the economy benefits on a net basis, in the short run, the long-term damage to the environment--to the heritage and future of Honduras--is barely calculable.
10. The life system of substantial numbers of rural Hondurans, who presently have no employment alternatives, depends on slash and burn and encroachment into the forests. In many cases the soil lost in this practice will not sustain regeneration of the forest cover within the next 100 years. The value of a hectare of mature pine in the export market is about \$17,000. The value of corn and beans per hectare (over

the 3-year period of average use) is about \$1,000. Slash and burn agriculture is not economical, except as viewed by the individual campesinos, but it will continue until the rural poor have a viable employment alternative.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

A serious constraint to forest management improvement in Honduras is the organization of both forest products sales and forest management within the COHDEFOR agency. Despite all good intentions there is inherent conflict in the objective of product sales for maximum economic return and optimum forest management over the long term. Other Honduran Government agencies are supported by COHDEFOR receipts.

Negative impacts were observed from the operation of the two large sawmills. The operating output of the Fiafsa mill (50,000 cubic meters per year) and the design capacity (100,000 cubic meters per year) are beyond the capacity of sustained yield of the existing forest. Native pine forests for miles around will soon be eliminated by such harvest levels. A plantation program could feed the mill if fires and shifting agriculture could be controlled. The Casisa mill has some serious design deficiencies from the standpoint of efficiency and conservation, although the utilization factor overall appears to be good. Although the two mills were built entirely with Canadian credit and machinery, Canadian representatives explain that they should not be held responsible for the deficiencies. Planning was completed before the Canadians became involved.

Indonesia

The natural forest resource of Indonesia includes over half of the total tropical forest in Asia. Much of it is untouched and without any infrastructure to make it accessible. These forests include highly valuable dipterocarps as well as southern hemisphere conifers such as Araucaria and Agathis. Foreign companies covet this resource and could cause its destruction if control and management schemes are not enforced by the Indonesian Government.

Forestry Problems and Activities

In this vast and varied nation it is impossible to write an all-inclusive description of on-going forestry activities. Highlights include exploitation of primary forests in Kalimantan, cutting of native pines in Sumatra, foraging for firewood in the drier Celebes and smaller islands south of Celebes, colonization in Kalimantan (both planned and spontaneous), plantations for fuel and wood products in Java, and several efforts to preserve endangered animal species.

The forest department has for years sold concessions to logging firms which have removed enormous amounts of wood, mostly for export. Indeed most of the cutting has been done by foreign companies, mainly from the United States and Japan. Results have not been very beneficial to the Indonesians. Logging produces road access which leads to SHAG and fires. In Indonesia Imperata grass follows this chain of events, leaving a site which is nearly impossible to return to productive status. Native tree reproduction cannot compete with this grass, nor is grazing an alternative. Recently the Government has decided to clamp down on new concessions, but most areas of the nation, except those that are to any extent populated, have apparently already been placed in concessions.

Native stands of Pinus merkusii have been harvested for years in Sumatra, but no information was gathered concerning the use of this resource.

In the islands of Timor and Flores, communities depend to such an extent on wood for fuel that it has become quite scarce. Rainfall is a limiting factor, so this resource is not renewable fast enough to meet demand. An intensive plantation program could probably solve the problem, however, and this would be an interesting project for a donor agency.

Colonization programs and spontaneous settlement of lands after access is made possible usually fail. If the land were appropriate for settlement (implying agriculture or pasture) it would already have been settled. The days of good, free, available land are just about over, and chances of finding any are close to nil. Java is the most crowded large piece of geography on earth; it is understandable why the Indonesian Government insists on trying to relocate a large number of Javanese to islands which have very low population densities. It is also understandable why many relocated farmers complain that they could produce more on their tiny plot of land in Java than they can on the 2.5 hectares given them by the government on another island. Java has deep, rich, rather stable soils; colonized areas lose fertility within a year after clearing the forest.

The international community is rightly concerned about endangered wildlife in Indonesia, and several donors are working with the Indonesians to find solutions. One step which must be taken is to stop the illegal international trade in skins and other products of such animals.

Ecological Impacts

The concession system of harvesting wood in Kalimantan has resulted in tremendous negative impacts on the primary forest which covers most of the island. The sequence of logging, access, SHAG, fire, and Imperata grass has been mentioned. Large-scale depletion of gene resources is a strong possibility for animal species and a likelihood for plant species. The Weyerhaeuser Company has set up a research center to show how East Kalimantan can continue producing wood from plantations after the primary forest is felled. What success they have had is dampened by spontaneous colonization after the initial harvest. Furthermore,

plantations do not necessarily solve the problem of maintaining the primary forest resource.

The scarcity of fuel in Timor and Flores is leading to desertification on these dry, heavily populated islands. Fuelwood plantations need to be established now.

The wildlife of Indonesia represent a resource to both the national and international communities. Both must work together to protect endangered animals, and indeed a few wildlife preserves are now being established.

Planned and spontaneous colonization, often most destructive activities, render few benefits to individuals or to society. Donor action in this area should be re-evaluated and perhaps reversed. The present government colonization program is financed by the World Bank.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Constraints to forestry development in Indonesia are reflections of the problems--the major one being population pressure. The country was, in the past, blessed with seemingly endless supplies of wood for various uses, supplies which have since gradually been depleted. Now the problem has intensified by the policy of moving families from Java and Bali to Kalimantan and other places where the forest is being converted to low-productivity agriculture at a rapid pace. In addition, the logging concessions awarded to numerous foreign companies, apparently by way of graft and corruption, have resulted in timber mining, primarily for export. Wood, in addition to oil, has been an important export item for Indonesia, but one which will taper off as the forests are depleted.

Despite the problems of population pressure on the forests, and the obstacles of graft and corruption, a substantial increase in donor involvement is anticipated. This, however, is likely to be on an individual donor/recipient basis rather than a cooperative one. Little, if any contact among donors regarding their respective forestry activities, is maintained. This lack of communication among donors, a phenomenon found in the majority of countries visited (with Nepal being an exception), is indeed a severe constraint to a coordinated and efficient development and protection of the forest resources.

While forestry efforts in Indonesia may be plagued with a variety of problems that would normally negate successful efforts, there are ongoing, isolated activities that could be cautiously labeled successful. One such effort is a 5-year-old reforestation for firewood project carried out by the Indonesians without any donor assistance. The central thrust of the project is to increase the supply of firewood while protecting the native forests.

Because of population pressure and increasing firewood demands, the natural forests containing highly valuable commercial species, such as

teak, are being rapidly depleted for firewood. To protect the natural forests, dense, wide buffer zones around the forests are planted using Calliandra, a species not indigenous to the area. The Calliandra is a fast-growing species with a rotation age of a minimum of 1 to 2 years that is planted once, producing coppice crops thereafter. It is well suited for firewood and the foliage can be used for fodder. Leucaena was planted originally, but its growth rate was too slow to alleviate trespassing for firewood.

To date approximately 34,000 hectares of Calliandra buffer zones have been planted, not only meeting but exceeding current firewood demands in nearby regions. A second phase of the project is now in the planning stages and donor involvement will be sought. The central thrust of this phase will be to provide an incentive structure for local farmers to plant Calliandra, or the most adaptable of several species considered, on their small farms. The idea is to make the farmer self-sufficient in firewood plus produce an additional amount sufficient to meet the demands of local industry.

Mexico

Mexico has large areas of tropical forest which include all of the Yucatan Peninsula and most of the coastal region along both the Atlantic and Pacific sides. This rich natural resource is under great pressure due to the heavy population density and growth rate. Those primary forests still remaining will soon all be gone, if not protected. Those areas that have been felled are now largely used for SHAG, which is a rather inefficient and destructive land use when population levels are high.

Forestry Problems and Activities

Mexico has recently greatly increased its forestry effort in tropical areas. Encouraged by a World Bank loan, the Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales (The Forest Service Research Arm) has set up a central administrative office for tropical work in Campeche, with three field stations: Escárcega, Bacalar, and Tuxla de Gutiérrez. Together, they cover most of the Yucatan peninsula research effort.

Most of this geographic region is of limestone origin, and has a harsh dry season which greatly influences forestry in the area. Agri-silvicultural systems are being studied as a method to support larger numbers of people on land that is not very productive. The Government considers the peninsula under-populated and has plans for colonization. The research center at Bacalar has set up a model farm which deserves more attention, donor support, and promotion in other tropical nations.

Colonization schemes often fail for lack of respect for ecological principles, but the author (Janier Chavelas Polito) of this model farm obviously understood these principles as well as human needs.

Results from this group of research centers will be of interest to students of both agri-silviculture and forest regeneration based on native species.

Ecological Impacts

Colonization efforts often do not consider the carrying capacity of the site, and fail when that capacity is exceeded. Presently, throughout the Yucatan peninsula, slash and burn agriculture provides a meager living because population levels are too high to support that kind of agriculture. Theoretically the Maya civilization, which once thrived in the same region, declined because population densities increased beyond the limit for SHAG technology on such a site. The only alternatives are to control the number of people at or below the carrying capacity, or to use new technology to increase the carrying capacity. Agri-silviculture, model farms, and finding new sources of water are techniques that might increase the land's ability to support more people, but it is not likely that large increases will be possible. Thus a government colonization program would have to proceed very cautiously.

The present, ubiquitous SHAG system, practiced here for centuries, will only lead to increased poverty and further desertification of the site. Increasing the population levels without different land use technology will only hasten the process.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

While Mexico is not a country that qualifies for A.I.D. assistance much can be learned about Mexican techniques and successes from highly qualified and experienced Mexican scientists and practitioners such as Sr. Chavelas.

During the last 5 years there has been no sign of technology transfer by the Mexican Forest Service in the Yucatan region. The model farm, the regeneration of forests using native or exotic species, and agri-silviculture are operating well on experiment stations run by the Forest Service. But once off the Forest Service Station lands, none of these practices are used. This indicates the difficulty in changing SHAG farmers to stable, less land-hungry systems.

Morocco

Morocco's forests are spread over 8 million hectares and are administered by the Moroccan Forest Service (Administration des Eaux et Forets). The climate ranges from wet in the north and semi-arid further south to arid in the south. Several species of conifers, eucalyptus, and oak grow naturally or are planted. The largest area administered by the Moroccan Forest Service is occupied by alfa, a robust plant growing under dry conditions. It is not a woody plant but can be used for pulping in fine paper manufacturing. The alfa is also being used for forage when little else is available.

Cork oak is a slowly vanishing species, by choice. Cork is being replaced in the world market by substitute products. After the cork oak trees are harvested the area is reforested with eucalyptus, especially in northern Morocco, which supplies Morocco's only pulp mill. The oak wood is converted into high-quality charcoal. The second largest Forest Service land occupant is green oak, an excellent charcoal species. It is being used for little else, but is considered to have great potential for other products such as furniture.

Argan trees, covering 740,000 hectares, grow principally in the south under extremely arid conditions with less than 200 millimeters rainfall annually. It is a species of great interest to the Moroccan Forest Service, and should have potential for the dry Sahelian and other arid, hot countries. The tree can withstand long periods of extreme drought and is often the sole means for livestock survival. After a growth of 5 to 10 years it produces crops of nuts that make an excellent oil, used primarily for cooking. The argan foliage is also used extensively for fodder. The wood makes an excellent charcoal, and stems cut from thinnings are used extensively as polewood in construction. The utilization of argan is therefore complete. Furthermore, the shading and moisture retention in argan stands allow for growth of barley and other cereal crops under the trees. Although the yields are very low, the absence of the trees would make any agriculture in these areas impossible.

Forestry Problems and Activities

The productivity and utilization of the 8 million hectares are well below potential. The possible increase in biological productivity from changing silvicultural management is substantial but is held back for lack of adequate budgets, qualified manpower, and necessary resource information. Economic productivity of the forest is also deferred for lack of any economic analyses of the resources and their utilization.

Of primary concern on the economic front at this time is the desire to reduce imports of forest products and supplant them with increased domestic production.

The major single problem in Moroccan forestry is clearly the interaction between forestry and grazing. This, coupled with a 3.2 percent annual increase in population, increases the grazing pressure in the forests as more of the range land is converted to agriculture. The range land is indeed severely depleted and much of the remaining edible vegetation is found only in the forests. Trampling, browsing, and soil compaction damage is severe and reforestation efforts are greatly hampered. The number of animals clearly exceeds the carrying capacity of the range. While this has been legislatively recognized in some areas, enforcement is lacking. The annual net loss to deforestation is about 30,000 hectares.

Donor organizations active in forestry in Morocco include FAO/UNEP, Germany, and potentially the World Bank and USA (see Appendix I). The FAO project, started in 1975 and scheduled for completion in 1980, is designed to regulate grazing on the forest land and to improve pasture and general range management. The strategy is to move grazing out of the forests during the reforestation phase and onto the range pastures. The range, presently almost depleted, will be reseeded with supplies from two grass seed nurseries established by FAO 3 years ago. The nursery capacity, however, is not nearly sufficient to solve the problem. Additional nurseries are planned.

There is relatively little on-the-ground donor activity in Morocco. Ongoing projects are largely in the educational/research areas. In terms of potentials, the World Bank has proposed a fairly large integrated development project with a strong forestry component. Implementation, however, is not yet certain.

A.I.D. is presently involved in three major agricultural projects in Morocco, none of which has significant forestry components. They are:

1. Strengthening the Agricultural University (Hassan II) in Rabat.
2. Dryland farming project.
3. Range management improvement.

In addition, A.I.D. has a small forestry project (\$150,000) underway to explore to what extent forestry could fit into the A.I.D. plan for Morocco in the future. The purpose of the project is to produce some definite recommendations that will culminate in on-the-ground implementation projects.

Ecological Impacts

Because there is little on-the-ground donor activity in Morocco, there are few ecological impacts to document. However, the potential impacts are substantial, pending the implementation of various ongoing and proposed research projects. Morocco is presently a storage house of information, not yet extracted. There are approximately 60 arboreta, some

dating back 60 years. These contain a number of species that have not been grown commercially. The information has not been summarized. Hence, no data on yields, species adaptability, seeds, diseases, insects, genetics, etc., have been generated.

The eucalyptus plantations supplying Morocco's only pulp mill pose a negative ecological impact. A major problem is that nothing grows under the canopy, hence grazing capacity is lost. In one of the arboreta visited, however, several eucalyptus species grew amidst rich vegetation, some of which would certainly be edible for livestock. This suggests the need for research to determine the compatibility of different eucalyptus and grass species to satisfy both wood fiber production and grazing objectives.

In the extreme dry areas of Morocco where trees generally do not grow, the ecological impacts of on-the-ground activities are likely to be positive. The animals graze on whatever minimal vegetation is available, but they are generally in poor condition and often do not make it through the hot, dry summer months. To offer some relief the Moroccan Forest Service has initiated several experimental cactus plantations, particularly on steep hillsides. Cactus is one of the few plants that will grow in these areas. The purpose is to provide additional livestock feed to maintain the animals during the most difficult months. The cactus, a spineless variety, is not highly nutritional, but is an adequate supplementary feed.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

The constraints to forestry development in Morocco are reflections of the problems, particularly the forest/grazing interaction. As more range land is being converted to agriculture in response to increasing demands for food, the grazing pressure in the forests increases causing trampling, soil compaction, and other damage. On the other hand, grazing capacity in the forest is diminishing as the oak is replaced by a eucalyptus species (for pulp) which permits no other edible vegetation underneath. It is clear that the number of animals greatly exceeds the available grazing capacity, on the range as well as in the forests.

Constraints are also evident within the Moroccan Forest Service. This agency is a properly trained and spirited organization, apparently free from graft and corruption, but has a shortage of qualified personnel when compared to the needs. Scientists are few and far between, have little opportunity to interact professionally with peers, and lack well-equipped laboratories. Consequently, the level of performance falls far short of potential.

Approximately 70 percent of the eucalyptus wood harvested for the pulp mill is, by law, sold at a fixed price. Private individuals bid for the available timber and make their profits, if any, from the 30 percent volume they can sell on the open market. This volume consists of thin

branches and tops sold as fuelwood and medium-sized materials used as polewood in construction. The harvesting is carried out by families who move from site to site. They are paid by volume and wages are generally low because of the fixed pulp mill price constraint. A more freely fluctuating pulpwood price could substantially improve the economic well-being of the people directly dependent on forests for their livelihoods.

Documentation of successes and failures of donor activities is premature, except for FAO's education and training efforts. The FAO project, deemed highly successful, created the 4-year school of forestry at Salle in 1968. This professional school employs ten faculty members and has approximately 50 students. The students are committed to work 8 years for the Forest Service after graduation.

The success of this FAO project is evident in the level of technical and managerial competence of the graduates. The major problem, however, is that the school does not have the capacity to graduate as many people as is required to do an adequate job of managing the resources. Training capacity should be expanded but because of pressing needs in all sectors of the economy, this appears to be of lesser priority for Moroccan funding. Instead, the donor community has an opportunity to meet this challenge.

Nepal

The forest resource of Nepal once consisted of timbered slopes with alder, pine, and rosewood being represented. The original forest was sufficient to prevent floods and soil loss, and to supply the people with all the forest products and benefits they needed. However, first in the hills and more recently in the Terai region (low altitude hills and valleys), poor land use and resource management coupled with increasing population densities destroyed the delicate balance. To correct this is the challenge before Nepalese land managers today.

Forestry Problems and Activities

Nepalese forestry involves a variety of resource management matters: acute shortage of fuelwood, soil erosion and watershed management problems, clearing luxuriant forest for farmland, and stress on native fauna populations. Disastrous floods in downstream Bangladesh have their origins in Nepalese land use patterns.

In the hills (middle altitudes) where most of Nepal's people live, forested slopes have been denuded and fuelwood is very scarce. Dried dung is used for fuel where wood is unavailable, thus depriving crops of needed nutrients. Most buildings are brick, the manufacture of which

requires enormous amounts of fuelwood. Denuded slopes result in uncontrolled runoff, floods, and intense erosion, in effect reducing the land's carrying capacity while population pressures grow.

To alleviate population pressures the government turned to the Terai region, an area of low altitude, deep rich soils, luxuriant forests, and malaria. A program to control malaria and to resettle farmers resulted in about 80,000 hectares given to farmers from the hills. Another 235,000 hectares or so was illegally taken by landless farmers, some of whom were from nearby India. As a result, the once-forested area has become a highly productive agricultural area, at the expense of a much needed forest resource. Agricultural soils should be used for agriculture; however some of the Terai forests were cut even though they were on fragile forest soils. Continued pressure on the Terai will result in a loss of productivity.

Nepal was once rich in wildlife. This resource is being deprived of its life support system by rampant deforestation. More endangered species will be needing protection in the future.

Some plantation programs have begun to slow erosion, control runoff, and provide fuelwood, but these measures so far are meager compared to the need.

The number of donor agencies involved in forestry (and other) activities is both greatly in excess of this nation's ability to respond, and barely adequate to meet the urgent need of immediate remedial action.

One unique aspect of donor activity in Nepal was the extent of cooperation and communication between donors. This is commendable, and should be a more common practice in other nations.

Ecological Impacts

The entire Nepalese forestry scene is fraught with negative ecological implications, except that the plantation programs are designed both to serve human needs and heal the landscape. The hill country requires immediate protective vegetative cover in key spots to prevent erosion and control runoff. The Terai needs political control and planned land use lest it be converted into a zone much less productive than its potential. The wildlife must receive protective attention before the habitat is totally destroyed. Donor activity, it seems, offers opportunity to prevent or cure negative ecologic impact, rather than cause more. Care must be taken however, because poorly planned programs could certainly lead to greater damage.

One caveat was pointed out by donors in Nepal. If plantation programs are to be carried out on a large scale, they will conflict with the planting of crops, since the seasons coincide. Perhaps a food-for-work program would partially resolve this.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

The donor community and the government of Nepal are, in unison, committed to solving the deforestation problem. This is a recent emphasis and several large-scale rural development projects with heavy emphasis on forestry are now scheduled for implementation. In addition, donors have several ongoing forestry projects and the Nepalese have also increased their battle against deforestation. The Panchayat Forest concept, by which villages are by law given a 124-hectare area to reforest, is the vehicle used to carry out reforestation efforts.

In contrast with donors in many other developing countries, the Nepal donor community has achieved a high level of cooperation. They seem to recognize each other's strengths and weaknesses, and divide the technical assistance tasks accordingly. In most donor and Nepalese forestry activities, the common denominator is "community forestry." This means that the local community must be intimately involved in all facets of the project, no matter how trivial. Unless such cooperation is secured, the project is likely to fail. Donor projects are not identified as such among the villagers. The local people are the ones who implement the projects. More importantly, they are allowed to make mistakes in the process which are valuable learning experiences.

Community involvement in reforestation efforts is a slow process but appears to be the only workable solution. Too often donors in other countries design projects and carry them out without much regard for involving the local people. This leads to temporary solutions at best, rather than a stable system based on community conviction.

While the donors seem to act together, there are some annoying constraints. In a physical sense offices are scattered about the city, phones do not work well, vehicles are either out of commission or simply not available--all of which makes smooth coordination of efforts difficult. From a power structure point of view the decision-making is far too centralized. Even trivial matters are decided by the "higher-ups," which results in frustrating delays in carrying out the tasks at hand. At the village level the success or failure of any forestry effort seems to depend on the person in charge, his personality, and ability to mobilize the villagers.

Forestry activities in Nepal are best discussed in terms of potential successes. The donor community has gone through a lengthy learning process that has culminated in a high degree of cooperation among the donors and the Forest Service. While ongoing forestry activities in Nepal intimately involve the communities, with apparent success, the projects in the pipeline, now ready for implementation, are much larger in scope and dollar magnitude. Of specific interest is the A.I.D. RCUP (resource conservation and utilization project) which is apparently carefully designed along community forestry principles. Potentially, therefore, RCUP may be highly successful in terms of accomplishing stated objectives. However, A.I.D. must accept a much slower pace of progress than what

they are perhaps used to in other countries. The difference lies in the potential for long-run benefits, which is probably higher when community forestry principles are adopted than when they are not.

Panama

Forestry needs in Panama vary with population density. In the more wild, less populated areas, including the Darien, the forestry challenge is rational use of the existing primary forest. This is of course one of the major challenges to foresters in the tropics wherever there is any primary forest remaining. Pressure is great to "develop" the Darien, i.e. to fell the forest. Much of this pressure is from the Colombian side of the border, in order to build the remaining link of the Pan-Am Highway. Panama is not very eager to do this. One issue at stake deals with cattle diseases not yet found in Panama, and Panamanian cattlemen oppose the road.

Forestry in the more densely populated areas of Panama addresses a series of needs, only some of which are being met. Large areas of land have been deforested, farmed, and are now idle. Using known plantation and watershed management techniques, they could again support healthy forests productive of both wood and water. Since large parts of Panama have a prolonged dry season, the water harvest may become more important than the wood. The wood component may serve chiefly to meet fuel requirements in rural areas.

Forestry Problems and Activities

About 5,000 hectares of conifers have been planted during the last 10 years. A paper mill has been proposed that would be feasible, based upon the FPL project for A.I.D. on utilization of mixed hardwoods, with a stronger plantation program, and a stronger Forest Service. Most planting is done by the government's renewable natural resources program (RENARE), of which the Forest Service is a part. The electrical power agency is now considering its own plantations for woody biofuels.

National and international interests consider the Canal Zone to be Panama's most critical forestry problem. It is, however, a socio-economic and political problem. Given a free hand and the necessary support, Panama's foresters could easily resolve the technical part of the problem. Briefly, the watershed around Lakes Alajuela and Gatún (which feed the canal the fresh water necessary for its operation) is being denuded by landless people who want to farm it. This results in a great deal of erosion which silts the lakes and the central canal, reducing the depth of the canal and the capacity of water storage of the lakes. Dredging operations now close the canal for several days at a time, but even this cannot keep up with siltation. If the people were offered a more attractive alternative and the watershed were given the

protection it needs, nature would quickly heal the wounds and regulate runoff without much need for human (i.e. RENARE) intervention. But RENARE has been ordered to solve the problem without relocating people.

Ecological Impacts

A.I.D. has a major natural resources project in Panama that has strengthened RENARE activities in forestry. The investment is in line with the critical need.

Management of the Darien is as important as management of the Canal Zone. Constructing roads into the area, whether for logging or for any other reason, will indubitably result in squatter populations of SHAG farmers along the roads. They will fell the forest, burn it, farm for 2 to 3 years, then move to other forest land. This is the classic, pantropical pattern. Only in those areas of deep rich soils (and there are rumors of such soils in parts of the Darien) will stable agriculture be possible, making SHAG unnecessary. But land tenure customs in Latin America usually lead to SHAG around the fringes of permanent agriculture.

One reason Panama is less than eager to extend the Pan-Am Highway to the border is that it would lead to an influx of large numbers of Colombian SHAG farmers. Population pressure and the local economy induce emigration from Colombia, as Venezuela has discovered. Another reason against building the highway is the likely result of pests migrating north and south. Presently the Darien is a massive blockade, preventing or impeding transmigration of many diseases and problematic insects. Once a highway is open to commerce and daily traffic, the barrier will be lost.

Future management decisions by the Panamanian government regarding the Darien will no doubt involve donor agencies whether for new colonies, road building, or national park establishment. A National Park is proposed to formalize a managed barrier. This idea has the backing of the Panamanian government. Decisions to develop the area will have wide-ranging impacts and should not be carried out until those impacts are well understood and evaluated. Indigenous tribal populations will certainly suffer from any attempts to develop the Darien. Hoof and mouth disease would certainly harm Panama's cattle industry.

The Panama Canal is considered to be the nation's prime resource and is even more important to the international community. The watershed in question is in a high rainfall zone, rainfall which is needed if the canal is to operate optimally. But mismanagement of the watershed, i.e. allowing families to farm parcels of land by primitive techniques, is endangering the canal resource, as well as hydroelectric output and water for irrigation, by causing siltation. Proper management is not a technical challenge but a political one.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

In the case of the Canal the governmental decision makers have told RENARE, and the donor agencies, that the problem must be solved without relocating the squatters now on the watershed. These farmers are the root of the problem, and without relocation, a solution may not be possible. The Panamanian government probably has resources of its own to offer acceptable alternatives to these farmers, after which RENARE could carry out the relatively simple task of managing the watershed. In spite of the international interest in the problem, it requires a local, political solution. The government has already decided to not let newcomers get established in the Zone. Now is time to make generous offers to the few who are already there.

In the case of the Darien, one of the principal constraints is that foresters do not know how to manage natural tropical mixed forest for sustained yield of wood products. Foresters and politicians have also been unable to cope with the problem of landless farmers taking over land that should be managed for uses other than SHAG. These constraints are indeed formidable, and a pantropic challenge to foresters.

RENARE has carried out plantation programs and watershed management activities in the past, both in the Canal Zone and other parts of the country. It is a new agency with young, energetic professionals who will soon be joined by a cadre of new graduates. With occasional guidance and support from donors, RENARE can probably perform its function rather well. Its 5,000-hectare pine plantation program at La Yeguada, in cooperation with FAO, is a major accomplishment. There are about 4,000 hectares of Caribbean pine planted, and they aim for about 8,000 more. The watershed is being covered with productive vegetation, lumber and log fiber will be produced, and the farmers in the area (about 2,600 families) are being stabilized. The FAO Food for Work program provides the incentive to farmers for planting pines. With more support, RENARE could repeat that program on several sites around the Republic. But it may not be able to overcome the constraints imposed on it by landless farmers, and by the difficulties of managing a mixed forest on a sustained basis. Few Forest Services in the tropics have succeeded with either. Hopefully this new talent will help strengthen RENARE's Forest Service component.

Papua New Guinea

The forest resources of Papua New Guinea are much more extensive than those of Indonesia, Malaysia, and the Philippines. Of a total land area of 46.5 million hectares, more than 40 million hectares are forested. However, 25 million hectares are classified as either inaccessible or not suitable for commercial exploitation. They have too low stocking density, too small average diameter at breast height, or they include too many unknown or lesser value species. The remaining 15 million

hectares are classified as operable forest area. In contrast with the forests of Indonesia, Malaysia, and the Philippines, the forests of Papua New Guinea are extremely varied in species composition with relatively low stocking densities and yields for all species. There are also fewer dipterocarps in Papua New Guinea.

At the end of 1977 there were 90 timber operations under permits and licenses, logging a combined area of 812,250 hectares. In 1977 the Papua New Guinea Government acquired the timber rights for an additional 98,000 hectares. The natives, rather than the Government, own the standing timber. The Government acquires timber rights from the tribal leaders. Timber rights do not include the right to reforest. This requires a whole new negotiation between the Government and the tribal leaders. This made the total timber rights area purchased by the Government equal to 2.4 million hectares. At the end of 1977 there were 60 sawmills of various sizes with a combined throughput capacity of about 493,000 cubic meters. There were in addition three veneer mills, one plywood mill, and one chip mill. Sawnwood, veneer, and plywood are all for domestic consumption. Chips and logs are exported.

The export of forest products in 1977 realized a value of over \$31 million, or 4.1 percent of Papua New Guinea's export earnings. Japan was the largest importer, taking 70 percent, followed by Australia with 23 percent. The total log harvest in 1977 was 1.1 million cubic meters with 36 percent being exported as logs, 24 percent being exported as wood chips, and 5 percent being exported as sawn timber. The remaining 35 percent was used for the domestic market.

Forestry Problems and Activities

The major problems preventing forestry development stem from the nature of the resource and infrastructural inadequacies. The forests are markedly heterogeneous and few areas demonstrate single species or, even, genus dominance. Species diversity is paralleled by differences in timber quality, appearance, and log size; the vast majority of species are unknown in international markets. Merchantable volumes per unit area are much lower than in Malaysian, Indonesian, and Philippine dipterocarp forests and only during periods of apparent supply shortage in the international market have the Papua New Guinea resources attracted much attention. Domestic markets for forest products are restricted by the small population within the monetary economy and disparities in its distribution.

In 1979, over \$3 million of Australian aid was earmarked for use in forestry activities. Shown in Appendix I is a list of 22 forestry projects being carried out in 1979 by the Papua New Guinea Office of Forests. Some of these projects are also being supported by other donors or related agencies. Bilateral aid from New Zealand is being used for the establishment and construction of the Timber Industry Training Center at Lae.

While not a donor agency, the Japan Overseas Afforestation Association (JOAA) is supporting reforestation with plantation trees of various species. The major species are Eucalyptus deglupta, Albizia falcateria, Gmelina arborea, Pinus carbaea, and Pinus merkusii.

Ecological Impacts

The aforementioned activities of New Zealand and JOAA have not yet had a significant positive or negative ecological impact on the forests of Papua New Guinea. Over the long run, however, the plantation trials of JOAA might have a significant effect because large-scale plantations may be based on their results. Knowing which species will succeed and those that will not is valuable information. Fortunately, the JOAA does publish its results. The ecological impact of Australia's aid is tied to the projects initiated and carried out by the Office of Forests of Papua New Guinea. An evaluation of its program was beyond the scope of this study and is therefore not included.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Infrastructural constraints include complex land tenure systems, the shortage of competent, educated, and trained indigenous personnel, and the reliance on expensive expatriate technology and expertise.

The major constraint on donor activities is the requirement that any activity must be part of the overall program initiated and developed by the Papua New Guinea Office of Forests. The Office of Forests strongly prefers to have undirected aid which it then can use as it sees fit without any outside interference.

Forestry activities of most bilateral and multilateral donor agencies of the world have been small. Perhaps the large amount of undirected aid given each year by Australia to Papua New Guinea may have discouraged others from being more involved. However, one Australian forestry project is of major significance because of its scale and its continuing effect on both forestry development and the evolving policies of the Papua New Guinea government. In this project, an agreement was signed with the Honshu Paper Company Ltd. of Japan in 1971 for harvesting a forest area near Madang, and an operating company, JANT Pty., Ltd. was formed. Chip mill construction began in May 1973, and the official opening was in June 1974. Production objectives called for chip exports to reach 407,000 dry tons per year by 1977 and veneer output to start in 1975, reaching 24,000 cubic meters by 1977.

The sole purchaser of both chips and veneer was to be the Honshu Paper Company. JANT was also required under the original agreement to carry out a pulp and paper feasibility study by 1977. At full production as planned, the total available pulpwood volume was expected to be cut out

over a period of 20 years and to be replaced in perpetuity by a reforestation program based on fast-growing eucalypts with a 10- to 15-year rotation.

Production of wood chips reached a maximum of 289,000 tons in 1976 and fell off to 126,000 tons in 1977. Even at these low production rates, the forest area is being harvested at nearly twice the projected rate. Stocking density (cubic meters per hectare) is lower than anticipated and waste is high because of relatively small-diameter trees. Furthermore, postharvest land development has proven to be nearly impossible for either agriculture or reforestation. This has been caused mainly by the complicated land tenure system and the lack of financing for reforestation. Apart from the provision of employment (about 1,500 jobs) the venture has had very little developmental impact, and the wisdom of similar ventures is now being questioned by both Australia and Papua New Guinea.

The export wood chip plant in Madang can be viewed as both a success and a failure. The success is from the viewpoint of the Honshu Paper Company because they are receiving and using wood chips. The failure is in having only a small economic impact on PNG, because the full plan of further processing facilities such as a sawmill, veneer mill, and a pulp-mill in PNG have not been realized, because they are harvesting twice the area to get only half the projected wood supply, and because of the negative ecological impact of not reforesting immediately after cutting. Reforestation has been delayed because of the need for the PNG Government to negotiate with the leaders of the local tribes for reforestation rights. Reforestation rights were not included in cutting rights as they perhaps should have been. Financing in reforestation is also lacking as the PNG Government cannot force JANT to reforest because this was not included in the original agreement. This plant is also of particular interest since it is the only large-scale plant in the world processing mixed tropical hardwoods entirely for export.

In Papua New Guinea there is a growing realization that, with minimal population pressures on the lowland rainforests, there is little to be lost by retaining the forests intact. In time the value of resource will increase substantially. Government policies in Papua New Guinea now support smaller scale, indigenous enterprises, and have moved away from the large-scale export-oriented ventures.

Paraguay

Paraguay is a simple country from the point of view of topography and vegetation. The nation is divided into two sections, the western Chaco and eastern Paraguay. The Chaco is a flat region with a very low population density. The rainfall varies little, being drier toward the west and more moist in the eastern Chaco. This massive savanna contains a rich forest resource of slow-growing trees containing hard and heavy

woods. This forest is a major resource to the country but should not be considered a renewable resource until additional research is done. In areas where the forest is cut, grazing constitutes the principal land use. Grazing is sustainable on this basis, but normally it is not sustained.

Forests cover much of eastern Paraguay and are composed of very valuable cabinet wood species. The Parana valley along the Brazilian border possibly has the richest hardwood forest in the western hemisphere in terms of value per hectare of standing timber. This forest is rapidly being felled, partly to harvest the wood and partly for agriculture. Mechanized farming will be the principal land use in the future on the Paraguay side of the river. This use is not sustainable.

Paraguay's most pressing problem is the uncontrolled rapid depletion of what used to be a very substantial forest reserve. Paraguay's exports of lumber amounted to \$26 million in 1975. About one half of the harvested logs are processed into lumber.

In November 1973 a law was initiated by the Government that created the National Forestry Service under the Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock which provided for the protection and development of renewable natural resources of the country. It is interesting to note, however, that in a 3-year period the original cadre of 28 professionals in the Forest Service has been reduced substantially. There has been an exodus of half of the personnel and they have not been replaced. Reasons for leaving are that the pay is low and the agency is not considered to be practicing logical forestry.

Forestry Problems and Activities

FAO has been trying for years to build a strong effective Forest Service in Paraguay. This effort has not met with much success. There are few trained Paraguayan foresters. Chile, in a bilateral agreement with Paraguay, is involved in the training of Paraguayan foresters. Other Paraguayans have studied forestry in Argentina, Brazil, and the United States. The Swiss have recently set up a forestry technician school in eastern Paraguay and are now involved in forestry research jointly with the Paraguayan Forest Service.

The Canadians, through a Andean Pact Project, are supporting wood technology studies to broaden the marketable species base. The Japanese have recently become involved in forestry activities to some extent. Plantation efforts are being carried out on species marketable in Japan, including Paulownia.

The Peace Corps has been working with the Forest Service in establishing and managing National Parks. Brazil and Argentina have joint projects with Paraguay to expand the hydroelectric output of the region.

Ecological Impacts

The destruction of the mixed hardwood forests of eastern Paraguay is causing considerable negative ecological impact. The soils are agricultural in nature, being alluvial, deep, and well-drained. However, total destruction of the forest leads to wind erosion and a dramatic drop in the water table. Conversion of the area to agriculture, while leaving 30 to 50 percent of the forest intact, would probably alleviate these two problems. In some areas 90 percent of the forest is already felled.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

One constraint to donor agencies in Paraguay is the lack of local professional forestry talent. Another is the local Forest Service, which is a weak and ineffective organization. There is no formal training in forestry at the professional level in Paraguay except for a recent effort to begin a forestry program at the University in the capitol city.

Occasional attempts to develop plantation forestry in Paraguay have failed. There has been no research and no strong attempt to get forestry under way. Across the river in Argentina and Brazil exist some of the world's most successful pine plantations. The soil and ecological conditions on the Paraguay side of the river are identical and plantations could support a major wood pulp and sawmilling industry based on pine.

Past donor activity has been directed at a hardwood sawmilling industry which is highly inefficient. More wood is lost than is used. Studies conducted 30 years ago indicate an extremely high percentage of the wood was lost in harvesting and processing and recent studies indicate this is still true.

Peru

Forestry in Perú, like the nation itself, is tripartite. The western, coastal fringe is one of the driest places on earth. There is less than 1 inch of rainfall per year. Only in the north do trees (Prosopis) invade the desert sands and they depend on subterranean water flowing from the perpetual snows of Andean glaciers.

The eastern half of the nation is very humid and forms part of the upper Amazon basin, mostly an inaccessible tropical wet lowland mixed forest. The third is the highland region. Here most forest has long ago been felled, and agriculture or grazing is the predominant land use with occasional eucalypt plantations.

Forestry Problems and Activities

There is forestry activity in all three regions. In the humid eastern lowland most forestry activity is simply exploitation of standing primary forest. Large industries have developed, based on a relatively broad spectrum of species (60-70 of the several hundred present). Such material is harvested along the rivers, which form the only transport network in the region. Other forestry activity here includes the establishment and extensive management of rather large, wild and isolated National Parks. Some plantation forestry has begun, both experimentally and on a pilot scale. Colonization projects are usually directed at the humid eastern region.

In the highlands a delicate balance between climate, geomorphology, and vegetation has long since been destroyed by generations of farmers, with several results. The rainfall pattern includes a long dry season and one of torrential rains. Combined with extremely steep slopes, unstable soils, and a vegetative cover that was once forest but is now burned-over shrub, this leads to uncontrolled run-off half the year. The other half year involves drought, accentuated by reduced plant cover.

Heavy erosion (among the worst in South America), high-risk agriculture, and a lack of wood for fuel and construction are other common resultant features in this region. For several years the only fruitful response to this challenge has been the planting of Eucalyptus globulus, which has helped remedy at least some of these problems.

Along the coast there is very little forestry activity, other than urban trees which are watered manually or by subterranean streams. High populations are settled along the coast, but only where glacial melt-water streams reach the ocean. However, the following effort of the Perú Forest Service is of interest:

Faced with vast areas of totally unproductive desert, and high population pressures as villagers in the highlands flee to crowded coastal cities, the Forest Service set up a pilot project to increase the carrying capacity of the desert. By this increase, farmers could be resettled on areas which previously had, in effect, zero population.

The project planted Prosopis in areas of shifting sand dunes in the desert near Piura, and successfully turned 1,000 hectares of sand into an oasis producing 6 to 7 tons/hectare of high-protein cattle feed. Water used was less than 10 percent of that needed for agricultural crops (3,000 m³ of water/ha/yr vs. 10,000 to 40,000). The water for irrigation does not come from rainfall, but from glacial melt. Families are now being settled there. They receive 2 hectares per family, and raise crops of watermelons, cowpeas, pigeon peas, and honey. They harvest firewood and animal feed from the Prosopis. Plans exist to extend this to about 25,000 hectares, but outside funding will likely be needed.

An alternative land use would be intensive culture of cotton or corn, but this would require on the order of 12,000 cubic meter per hectare per year of irrigation water. Given local water supplies, very few hectares could be planted, and the social benefit would be much less.

Ecological Impacts

In the eastern humid region the harvesting of trees for wood has little impact on the forest, except for a serious depletion of the gene pools of harvested species. Serious as this is, it pales when compared to the impact of two other common activities, namely colonization and road building. These two activities lead large numbers of SHAG farmers to areas totally inappropriate for farming. In rare cases colonies are being set up on areas with deep, rich soils well suited for long-term stable agriculture. The roads leading to the colony, passing through areas with less-appropriate soils, are settled SHAG-fashion, causing destruction along the way. Any donor working on road building or colonization projects in previously undisturbed areas should be aware beforehand that these projects often produce more destruction than benefit.

In the highlands tremendous ecological impacts have been caused over the centuries, partly by the natural mountain-building process, but largely by human activity. Future donor activity should be aimed at two goals: First, to alleviate poverty and human needs in the regions (on an ecologically sound, stable, long-term basis). Second, to heal those parts of the landscape that can be brought back to productivity for present and future generations (increase the carrying capacity of the ruined landscape).

There may be some question as to whether plantations of Eucalyptus globulus are the best alternative from an ecological point of view. They may not be; but until a proven alternative solution is developed which will be at least equally productive, the eucalypt must continue to be used. Its contribution to the well-being of highland peoples, from Colombia to Chile, cannot be overestimated. If a disease or insect were to wipe out these plantations overnight, the loss and hardship thus caused would be enormous; for this reason, species trials (already under way by the Perú Forest Service) are justified. However, this eucalypt has proven highly adapted to the region and has been there for nearly 100 years: The likelihood of massive losses by insects or diseases, unless imported, is extremely low.

Along the coast, massive areas of barren land will forever remain that way. It is not an endangered ecosystem likely to be made extinct by forestry activity. If small areas are irrigated and made productive, the impact can be considered positive from all points of view. Care must be taken however in establishing dams, canals and other waterflow interruptions necessary in irrigation projects, as improper establishment may have unnecessary and undesirable effects upstream and downstream.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

A.I.D. presently is involved in a food-for-work program to establish forest plantations. It is administered by the Peru Forest Service, and is quite successful. Many donors apparently do not have this kind of option. In a nation with high unemployment, high inflation, and large numbers of the population operating outside of the cash economy, it appears to be an ideal incentive to involve local communities in needed development projects. One question: Is it of greater benefit to the recipient nation to have food purchased locally or purchased outside the country? The answer might vary from one country to the next. Local purchase would provide a needed stimulation for the local economy, but might upset the local markets and prices.

The Forest Service's efforts with the desert near Piura, carried out without any outside help, constitute a major accomplishment. This project should be studied, copied, and supported by donors.

The reforestation by use of food for work, has nicely accomplished important objectives. Care, however, must be exercised. In the past such food distribution programs have failed due to the use of nontraditional foods. Even in poverty-stricken areas, traditional people will not consume nontraditional foods.

A Forest Service program to save the vicuña from extinction has had good success. It received support from donor agencies (IUCN, WWF, and Germany), but much of its success was due to the dynamic head of the Forest Service, Dr. Marc Dourojeanni. He is also responsible for the success of the Piura desert planting program and the food-for-work program. In the 6-7 years while he was head of the Forest Service (he recently retired to return to the university), Dr. Dourojeanni built the agency (known as the Direccion General Forestal y de Fauna) into an important decision-making guardian of the nation's resources. He also brought in well-trained, experienced professionals, upon whose shoulders falls the task to continue the tradition of quality work that he started. The point to be made here is: Successes are nearly always based on the efforts of one key individual, whether donors are involved or not. That key individual is usually a local person. Donor successes do not usually occur without such an individual.

Philippines

The Philippines contain extensive forest resources and the forest industry is very important to the economy. Out of a total area of over 30 million hectares, there is an estimated 10.2 million hectares of productive forest land. Only about 3.9 million hectares is of old-growth dipterocarps, and much of this is inaccessible and in remote areas. Wood is harvested under licenses issued by the Government. Licenses are generally issued for 25 years with renewal for another 25 years based

on performance. The area limit for one entity is 100,000 hectares, with a few exceptions based on special permission from the President. In 1977 there were 376 timber licenses covering almost all of the productive forest area of the Philippines. The total log harvest in 1977 was about 13.7 million cubic meters and was used to supply 341 sawmills, 62 plywood mills, 23 veneer mills, 15 wood-based panel plants, and 3 pulpmills and papermills. The export of forest products in 1977 as logs, lumber, veneer, plywood, and woodcraft items had a total value of \$287 million.

In 1977, 26 percent of the logs cut were exported, 29 percent of the lumber produced was exported, 42 percent of the plywood produced was exported, and 27 percent of the veneer produced was exported. As late as 1975, 87 percent of the logs harvested was exported. This was prior to full implementation of the Presidential ban on log exports.

Forestry Problems and Activities

The main emphasis in forest development policy has been on extraction operations and the development of the log, timber, and plywood export industry. There can be no doubt that these policies were successful in establishing this industry, which had been primarily exploitive. Reforestation did not accompany this exploitive removal of forest cover, and vast areas of denuded lands now exist. Increasing population pressures have also contributed to the deforestation problem by having more land set aside for permanent agriculture, and by extending the forest areas under shifting cultivation to more difficult topography. The vast denuded lands in the Philippines, coupled with typhoons and heavy rains, have led to problems such as flooding, landslides, siltation of reservoirs, and loss of valuable topsoil.

In the Philippines, as in many developing countries having a forest resource base, laws, rules, and regulations have been fairly adequate to control the volume cut and prevent wanton destruction of the forest. However, these laws, rules, and regulations are rarely enforced because of inadequate budgets, shortage of enforcement personnel, or corruption.

As shown in Appendix I, the United States is providing bilateral forestry aid for one ongoing project and has another proposed project. The ongoing project began in 1979 and is for the establishment of a pilot plant to utilize ipil-ipil trees for energy generation. The pilot plant is intended to determine the feasibility of putting up similar plants in places where marginal lands are available. The \$2.5 million budget for construction is part of a \$8.0 million loan and grant package earmarked for use in developing nonconventional energy sources. The proposed project is for promoting the creation and strengthening of hillside community organizations and farmer associations in the uplands and to develop and test agroforestry techniques in a wide variety of circumstances. The funding for this project would be about \$2.3 million.

Finland, through the ILO, provided bilateral aid for an evaluation of labor-intensive and traditional logging and harvesting techniques in contrast to the newer, high-technology and less labor-intensive techniques used in the developed world. This project was completed in 1977.

Sweden, through the FAO, has an ongoing project with a funding of nearly \$2 million for the establishment of a Center for Forestry Education, Research, and Development for the Asia-Pacific Region. This center is located at the University of the Philippines at Los Baños.

Japan has two ongoing forestry projects in the Philippines. The first, started in 1976 and continuing today, is aimed at the development of various techniques for successful afforestation of the open grassland and other denuded land of nearly 50,000 hectares in the Pantabangan area, one of the most important watersheds in the Philippines. Funding for this project is at \$1.5 million, with Japan providing half and the Philippines half. The second Japanese project, which started in 1978, is for the establishment of a forestry training center at Pantabangan. Japan is providing \$3.5 million toward this project.

Between 1975 and 1978 Germany provided bilateral aid to the Philippines in the form of technical assistance for two projects. The first project for \$397,000 was aimed at improving the management of the dipterocarp forests of Mindanao through changing of the low-production rain forests into plantations of fast-growing species. The second project for \$173,000 was for supplying a German advisor to the Bureau of Forest Development to help coordinate forestry planning, promote forestry legislation, and collect forestry statistics.

The FAO is a significant contributor of forestry aid to the Philippines. One project completed in 1977 was for demonstration and training in forest range and watershed management. This project had a total funding of \$865,500 provided by UNDP. Two ongoing FAO projects are being funded by UNDP. The first, with a funding of \$1.6 million, is for training and research in multiple-use forest management. Much of this aid is directed at training the staff and providing equipment for the Philippine Forest Research Institute at Los Baños. The second FAO/UNDP project with a funding of \$515,000 is an extension of the previous project. The FAO alone is also financing two smaller projects. The first, with a funding of \$35,000, is to provide technical assistance in the preparatory phase of a forestry inventory of the Philippines. The second is for coconut palm tree research and development. Funding for this second project is unknown.

The Development Bank of the Philippines (DBP) has loan money available for the replacement of overmature rubber trees in the so-called rubber belt along the south side of Mindanao. This project has only just begun.

The World Bank, through the Development Bank of the Philippines and the Paper Industries Corporation of the Philippines (PICOP), has been deeply

involved with agroforestry since 1972. This agroforestry project is often cited as an excellent example of a successful forestry project.

Ecological Impacts

Donor activities have not had much impact on reducing the effects of shifting agriculture, decreasing the rate of commercial logging, or increasing the rate of reforestation. The most positive effects are in the area of institution building through staff training, purchase of equipment, and providing aid for the construction of facilities. Donor aid for these activities was well spent in that the Philippines now have adequate staff and facilities for professional forestry education and for conducting forestry and forest products research. The College of Forestry at the University of the Philippines at Los Baños, the Forest Research Institute, and the Forest Products Research and Industries Development Commission are all well known as the Asia-Pacific regional centers of excellence.

The World Bank project, being carried out through the Development Bank of the Philippines and the Paper Industries Corporation of the Philippines (PICOP), has had a positive ecological impact in the area around the PICOP mill site in Bislig. Because of the success of this project, similar projects are being implemented in other areas of the Philippines.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

Perhaps the largest single internal constraint against forest development in the Philippines is the lack of a firm and consistent commitment by the central government. For example, the Bureau of Forest Development (BFD) was established in 1975 by Presidential Decree No. 705 and combined the former Bureau of Forestry, the Reforestation Administration, and the Parks and Wildlife Office into one central agency. As such, it had jurisdiction over all Government forest lands including watershed reservations. Showing dissatisfaction with the stewardship of the BFD, Presidential Decree 1515, issued in 1978, transferred jurisdiction over all watersheds to the Ministry of Energy. These watersheds contain over 70 percent of the forested land in the Philippines.

There are proposals to transfer all rural pasturelands from the BFD to the Bureau of Animal Industry, to transfer mangrove areas from the BFD to the Bureau of Fisheries, and the National Parks to the Ministry of Human Settlements. Thus the functions of the BFD would be eliminated. This inconsistency, lack of commitment, and corruption in the responsible Government agencies greatly diffuses the effectiveness of any long-range forest development projects conducted or supported by the donor agencies.

As in most developing countries, donor activities in the forestry sector must fit into the overall development plans of the Philippines which,

in this case, are developed by the National Economic Development Authority (NEDA). There is no constraint by NEDA that donor activity be in the form of undirected aid. Thus NEDA is open to suggestion and can be convinced to approve worthwhile projects initiated by the donor agencies themselves.

Most of the donor forestry activities have had only limited success. However, aid given to institution building and training of personnel at the University of the Philippines of Los Banos, Forest Research Institute, and Forest Products Research and Industrial Development Commission has provided the Philippines with excellent facilities and trained staff. Unfortunately, transferring the expertise of these teaching and research organizations to the agencies responsible for administration of forest lands has been very weak. Selective cutting has not been successful, rules and regulations are not enforced, corruption abounds, reforestation is far behind needs, the numbers of staff and budget are inadequate, SHAG is expanding, the rural people are not involved with reforestation efforts, and the benefits of the log, timber, and plywood industries do not reach the rural population. For the most part, welfare of the rural poor has not been improved by the forestry activities of either the Government agencies or the donor activities.

An exception to this is the PICOP-IBRD-DBP agroforestry project in Mindanao. PICOP started the agroforestry project in 1968 with the broad objective of encouraging private landowners within reach of their mill-site to develop tree farms on the marginal portions of their lands. Landowners were urged to utilize only portions suited for agriculture for growing food crops and to use the rest of the land to assure a continuous supply of Albizia falcateria pulpwood. The general scheme of development was that private landowners were approached by PICOP foresters and agriculturists to explain the objective. Once convinced, the tree farmer was taught how to prepare the planting site, what spacing to use, how to plant the seedlings, and how to care for the tree farms. The farmer was also taught farming techniques and was advised to inter-plant food crops while the trees were still young to obtain extra return during the unproductive time of the tree farm. Up to 1970 PICOP conducted its campaign to convince private landowners of the beneficial effects expected from tree farming. In 1971 the project gained full momentum and by the end of 1977 there were 3,319 tree farmers with a total of 8,962,000 seedlings planted on 15,540 hectares.

Convinced that tree farming, as exemplified by the PICOP experience, is indeed a viable investment, the IBRD in 1972 loaned to the DBP \$2 million to be channeled specifically for tree farm development within 100 kilometers of the PICOP millsite.

In 1977 the IBRD made a \$8 million loan to the DBP, which added another \$7.2 million, to expand the tree farming concept used at PICOP to other areas of the Philippines, and to include other industries and other species. Other companies now participating are the Rustan Pulp and Paper Mills, Davao Timber Corporation, Mabuhay Agro-Forestry Corporation,

Virginia Tobacco Growers, General Milling Corporation, and the Mandawe Manufacturing Industries Corporation. Undoubtedly, the success of the PICOP project and the expanded project is primarily due to securing the cooperation of the local people who were destroying the forests. These include the shifting cultivators and so-called squatters who so often present formidable social problems.

Ecologically, the PICOP agroforestry project has been a success because it has virtually eliminated deforestation caused by SHAG. Most of the former SHAG operators are now participating in the project. In the long run, however, a monoculture of Albizia falcataria or any other species faces the risk of total loss due to insects and disease. This has not yet happened. Such risk is lower with very fast-growing species as this one is.

Thailand

Thailand's forest resource is a richer one than that of most other nations. Mostly tropical mixed hardwoods, this forest is heavily stocked with teak, dipterocarps, and other valuable, highly marketable species. Pine is also abundant. Climatic and edaphic conditions favor fast regeneration also. A strong forestry tradition in the Royal Forest Department is another plus. There are, however, some serious problems.

Forestry Problems and Activities

According to FAO, about 100,000 hectares of forests are destroyed annually in Thailand. Based on estimates for other nations studied, this is probably an accurate figure. SHAG is responsible for most of this deforestation, but in Thailand illicit cutting of the highly valuable teak is also a factor (teak is a natural monoculture).

FAO recommended an immense reforestation program to counteract this annual loss of forest, and this program was begun by the two main forestry institutions of Thailand: The Royal Forest Department (RFD) and the Forest Industry Organization (FIO). Another serious agent of deforestation, namely fire, was added to the list, because plantations are more susceptible to fire than is the natural forest.

The FIO effort is unique and combines the benefits of the Burmese taungya system and Mexico's forest ejido system. Because landless people and nomadic SHAG farmers are destroying forests, the FIO project aims to set up "forest villages" in deforested areas, with volunteers to reside and work in these settlements. The FIO provides schools, electricity, water, and some other necessities, and organizes an agri-silviculture (more specifically taungya) venture whereby teak seedlings (stumps) are planted along with rice, yams, corn, and other crops. Each family is given a unit of land (1.6 ha) to farm each year in this fashion. Those who want

to plant more land can do so, and receive a cash bonus. Once the crops are harvested from a 1.6 hectares unit, the teak is then well established. Further cropping can be done if the young trees are cared for in the process. The intent is that the main activity of the village will be forestry, in perpetuity. Villagers are encouraged to engage in any activity that will make the village a viable enterprise (restaurant, general store, and charcoal manufacture).

This approach, if fires can be controlled, will help greatly to reestablish the forest resource in Thailand. Some 48 villages are already established, each with a maximum of 100 families. The approach will not, however, solve the problem of landless, migrant populations, since 4,800 families is barely a drop in the bucket. As a remedial forestry program it has promise; as a social forestry program, it is only a start and by itself may not accomplish much.

Ecological Impacts

Since the FIO's massive plantation effort involves a native species, one which grows naturally in monocultures, this attempt to replace the native forest will be of interest to all students of tropical forestry with an environmental frame of reference. It will also be of interest to those concerned with wood production. Many feel that production of slow-growing valuable hardwoods cannot be justified economically, and it is doubtful that the FIO effort will ever be "in the black". One major problem is the anticipated 60-year rotation. Surely before the 60 years is up, one of three things will happen. The utilization people may justify marketing of 30- to 40-year-old teak, the silviculturists may decide to change to short-rotation species such as eucalypts, or the decision makers (whether the RFD or the nomadic farmers) may force new land-use patterns on the reforested area. Sixty years is simply too long to wait when the man/land ratio is so high, and climbing higher. The population will double, perhaps triple, during the 60-year rotation.

If combined with a strong social forestry or community forestry program that serves the needs of much greater numbers of rural people, the FIO program will have a greater chance of success.

Constraints, Successes, and Failures

The constraints to forestry development in Thailand are along the same lines as several of those outlined earlier. There are elements of graft and corruption, non-cooperation by squatters and local residents, SHAG, and others (political insurgency, frozen Royal Forestry Department budget and time limits, and hunger on the part of the rural population). Despite these problems, however, the village forestry effort sponsored by FIO is potentially workable. It involves the local people through incentive structures and the system seems to show some promise. Before it can be applied on a larger scale, however, several problems must be

addressed. One of these is that, under the present structure, large areas of land must be set aside for 60 years, much of which would not be used for 40 to 50 years. This is simply impossible because of the squatter problems. Temporary utilization of the land allocated to the village forest must take place prior to planting if the project is to succeed.

CHAPTER 5.--CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

1. Forest-related problems in developing countries are far worse than ongoing A.I.D. forestry programs indicate. A.I.D. has not, until recently, given high priority to forestry problems. This lack of concern and involvement is a major roadblock to an A.I.D. program against deforestation. However, A.I.D. has recently hired four foresters, which is a step in the right direction. A minimum of 40 foresters is a realistic goal to accelerate solutions to problems.
2. A number of projects sponsored by A.I.D. and other donors are contributing to deforestation, or will fail for lack of ecological concerns. Road building, hydroelectric, colonization, and industrial forest harvest projects are potential deforestation causes.
3. Donor agencies operating in the same country, often in the same subject area, tend not to communicate with each other (a notable exception is Nepal). This leads to duplication of effort or failure to learn from the mistakes and successes of others.
4. In cases where donor projects involve forestry components, decisions are often based on politics rather than need. This is not unique to forestry problems, but leads to patchwork demonstrations which do little to solve the problem.
5. Forestry projects often are imposed on local residents rather than based on community involvement. If long-term projects are to escape vandalism or "help-yourself" harvest, local residents and the local political structure must be involved and must feel that some of their needs are being met by that involvement. Many donor projects have failed due to "lack of cooperation" by local residents.
6. Donor organizations often exhibit little acceptance or understanding of the value systems, cultures, and traditions of recipient countries in their design and implementation of forestry projects.
7. The causes of deforestation are principally shifting agriculture (SHAG)* and the shortage of fuelwood. Industrial timber harvest by itself is not a serious cause of deforestation in most developing countries, except that SHAG farmers often invade an area after the loggers have left. Fire and the invasion of weeds that impede forest

* SHAG can be the most appropriate land use for tropical forest areas. But when the person:land ratio gets too high (as much of the tropical world today), SHAG practices lead to hunger and devastation of the resource base.

regeneration often follow SHAG. Fuelwood shortages generally occur in drier regions or highland areas, especially where population densities are unusually high.

8. The problem of deforestation varies greatly from one nation to the next, and even between different regions within a nation. The depletion of fuelwood in dry zones, the SHAG system, conversion of forests to pastures in response to increased beef quotas, increased petroleum costs that lead to greater use of wood fuel, colonization projects, and the rare discovery of good agricultural soil covered by forest, all lead to destruction of the forest cover.

9. Many nations have large areas of devastated land which could be restored to productive status by remedial forestry programs. By thus raising the carrying capacity of such land, rural families can then be relocated successfully.

10. Action programs are most needed. The problems and their solutions are already well understood in most cases and further study is often superfluous. Donor agencies have been filling file drawers with reports for years, the results of which are rarely implemented. Once a good action program is underway, R&D-type studies can be carried out to resolve the problems that arise.

11. Agroforestry activities are not being supported by donor agencies to the extent that they should be.

12. Establishing an energy farm to produce fuelwood is a relatively easy matter, yet few donors have taken up the challenge. The need is acute in many areas. In those areas where economic and biologic conditions are favorable, increased donor fuelwood activity is warranted. The possibilities for energy entrepreneurs have largely been overlooked.

13. Donors often negotiate only with high-ranking officials and implement programs without consulting the local people. This implies that the donor and the upper echelons of the recipient government know best what is needed, which is often false, and overlooks the fact that without local enthusiasm, a project is unlikely to succeed.

14. The pipeline, that time needed to get a project from proposal stage to on-the-ground action, often exceeds 4 years for some donors. By the time a project emerges from the pipeline the people who wrote the proposal are often no longer available. One solution would be to give missions more flexibility in on-the-spot funding to carry out small projects as the needs arise.

15. It is possible to create a negative impact by flooding the country with too much donor activity or funds. Donor organizations may implement oversized projects in countries (as in Haiti) not yet ready to comfortably absorb them into their existing political and economic structure. The country may become too dependent on the project as a

sole source of economic well-being. More often than not, when project funding has ended, the country is ill equipped to carry on because of bottlenecks in education, managerial talents, and other factors. This means that projects have not been properly designed. These factors should have been anticipated and included.

16. Projects are started but left unfinished, or not subjected to proper follow-up, due to inadequate funding beyond present budgeting commitments. Donors, especially A.I.D., often fail to recognize the long-term nature of forestry activities in their budgetary allocations. Because of the uncertainty of continued funding for forestry projects, the propensity is greater to concentrate on shorter term activities. This often leads to lack of cooperation by local people, and may even encourage sabotage of the project activities.

17. Much donor activity is often undertaken without properly involving local institutions such as schools, forest services, and political infra-structures. Without such involvement, the probability of failure is much higher.

18. In contrast to the Peace Corps and Forest Service, USDA, A.I.D. hiring procedures are centralized at the Washington Office, and are extremely complex and bureaucratic. As a result, many good candidates, eager to work for A.I.D., have tired of the hiring process, which may take the better part of a year, and turned away to work elsewhere.

19. A.I.D. mission directors are responsible for keeping expenditures within the annual budget, but are limited in the use of funds by the subjective whims of mission comptrollers. In at least one case, the director's flexibility was sharply reduced.

20. While donors may consider economic and ecological principles in the design of projects, these principles are often not taken seriously.

21. Forestry activities are too often subordinated to other project activities. Token status indicates a lack of appreciation for the scope of complete forestry involvement.

Recommendations

1. Balance long- and short-term goals.--Where hunger and malnutrition are rampant, the tendency is to plug in a short-term solution to take care of immediate needs, usually by depleting the resource capital. This will accomplish little if not done on an ecologically and economically sound basis which provides for a long-term, sustained solution. On the other extreme, forestry projects that require several decades to mature may be sound in the long run but meet so few of the immediate people-needs that they will likely fail.

2. Coordinate activities among donors, and between their efforts and national efforts.--The activities of donors are often worlds apart while the donors themselves are physically only blocks away from each other. A real impact can be made by pooling resources. A group of cooperating donors has more power than any single donor to convince the national government of a proper solution. The implication is that greater impacts could be made, but opportunities are lost.
3. Coordinate through national planning.--Donor and national efforts should follow a common plan. Detailed studies of soils, land-use capability, ecological life zones, and rainfall patterns, have been conducted in many countries, but these are not plans. These sets of data, which take several years to produce, tend to be unused. The need is for flexible, national planning guidelines. A team of experts which includes representatives of all donors and key government agencies might produce such guidelines in 6 to 12 months, without great cost, for most nations. Extreme detail is neither necessary nor useful in most developing countries.
4. Coordinate through land use planning.--Proposed donor projects are often incompatible. A land-use plan is essential for allocation of land to specific uses, i.e., so many hectares for agriculture, so much for livestock, so much for forestry, etc. A properly balanced land use plan will establish ecological constraints on the economic development of an area to ensure its long run, sustained productivity.
5. Take action, not further study.--There is a sufficient knowledge base on which to build sound action programs to resolve urgent people-needs. To acquire more knowledge, before installation of action programs, will make it harder to resolve the deforestation problem, because time is of essence.
6. Provide incentives.--Local residents, landowners, decision makers (whether government officials or SHAG farmers) and technicians are usually key persons in donor activities. Such activities must provide incentives to these local people, which is in effect buying their enthusiasm. The key people must see an obvious personal benefit in the project if it is to succeed. The types of incentives that motivate people depend upon the persons and their cultural backgrounds. To an entrepreneur a tax incentive often does it. To a priest or missionary working among the villagers, other types of incentives would be appropriate. To a technician, co-authorship of an article describing his work might do it.
7. Stress environmental values.--Conservation and environmental values are considered only minimally in many projects. This is not necessarily because of an overemphasis on economic viability, but rather because of lack of analytical refinement. The representation of environmental values in economic analyses can be improved. The economic analysis of a project will be erroneous if based only on output of food and fiber in the short run while the resource capital is being depleted. Less

money needs to be allocated to resource protection if a project is implemented on flat terrain in abundant rainfall areas, as opposed to projects in steeper or drier areas. Project yields may be the same for both areas, but the extent of damage to the resources will differ. The production capability of the resource should be evaluated at different intervals during the project life. If the production capability is lower as a result of the project, this becomes a legitimate cost to be included in the project's economic analysis.

In developing countries mistakes with the natural resources leave people nothing to fall back on. The basic ingredients necessary for survival are water, food, and environment. Increasing one must necessarily be traded off against another. Unless a proper balance between the three is maintained the long-run effects may be devastating to the local people.

8. Promote social or community forestry.--A few donors have recently turned from an emphasis on industrial forestry to one more people-oriented. The World Bank's Forestry Sector Paper (1978) and the FAO Forestry Paper No. 7 (1978) nicely summarize why this is both wise and necessary. Long-term forestry projects which do nothing to alleviate immediate needs of local people are susceptible to vandalism and invite failure. Recently missionaries in Haiti who had been promoting mahogany plantations for over 10 years switched to faster growing species for fuelwood. Desperate fuelwood shortages had resulted in people cutting valuable mahoganies at night to alleviate those shortages.

9. Combat fuelwood shortages.--Not all developing countries are faced with a lack of fuelwood, and of those that are, only a part of the nation may be affected. But where there is a fuelwood shortage, deforestation and often desertification are surely on the increase. To prevent this increase, fuel needs of the local residents must be met in a fashion acceptable to them. Traditional rural people are not likely to shift from wood-based fuel to coal or petroleum products, nor are these a good choice unless the country has its own supplies. Donors should have few technical problems with projects that produce wood for fuel, except under extreme conditions. If the local population is in desperate need of fuelwood, recently planted seedlings will be used to cook tomorrow's food. Also, if the region is extremely dry (low rainfall accentuated by man-caused desertification and porous soils), the problem can be more of a challenge.

10. Enhance extension and education programs for developing country residents.--A common donor approach is to include an extension or education component in a project. However, this component tends to be inadequate because locals, while understanding the message, often do not make the connection between the message and personal benefits. Extension and education should be combined with incentives as recommended above.

11. Implement balanced, integrated forestry projects.--Forestry must meet people-needs, and it must blend in with other enterprises that meet other people needs. The terms "agroforestry" or "agri-silviculture"

have been used to cover the effort to raise crops, trees, and animals on the same landscape in an environmentally balanced fashion. Usually rural residents in developing countries will relate to and be enthusiastic to such an approach and thus will help such donor projects succeed.

Total destruction of native vegetative cover may be too high a price to pay for high-yielding monoculture plantations. Problems might include elimination of wildlife habitat, loss of livestock browse in cases of extreme drought, poor run-off retention, and other problems inherent to monocultures.

12. Promote and support agroforestry research.--The International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF) was recently organized. To date A.I.D. has not developed the contacts nor financially supported this important organization, which offers a fresh approach to solving land-use problems in developing countries.

13. Improve talent.--Among the employees of A.I.D. few foresters, with experience in developing countries, are working in forestry capacities. Any A.I.D. forestry project, or project with a forestry component, should ideally be guided by a forester familiar with the problems, solutions, species, language, and culture inherent to the particular country. The tendency now is to have A.I.D. mission personnel, often inadequately trained in any biological science, depend on short-term consultants who also may be ill-equipped to contribute to the solution of the problem at hand. It is essential that A.I.D. hire foresters with the necessary experience without restrictions to only the U.S. talent pool at least at the regional level. The successful approach used by the A.I.D. forestry program in Nepal shows the need to have major forestry programs directed by experienced foresters.

14. Increase A.I.D. mission authority for small expenditures.--A.I.D. mission directors should be given more flexibility to carry out small project ideas as the needs arise without undue delays caused by the pipeline.

15. Review and correct previous mistakes.--A.I.D. should continue and strengthen the practice of conducting reviews of previous and existing projects to determine where follow-up action is required. Past mistakes such as dam construction with no provision for watershed protection, converting forest land to agriculture when the land was not suited to agriculture, and lack of continued support for institution building and staff training should be corrected.

16. Decentralize hiring authority.--Mission directors should be free to hire on the spot. Centralized hiring procedures require too much time to properly respond to the needs.

17. Up-date list of forestry projects.--FAO is best equipped to maintain and periodically publish an up-to-date version of Appendix 1, making

it available to all donors and governments that request it. A.I.D. should explore this possibility.

18. Involve local institutions.--Local institutions such as schools, forest service, and political infrastructures should be involved in the beginning when forestry projects are being planned.

19. Promote international exchange of forestry talent.--A.I.D. should promote the exchange of forestry talent with staff and students, between the U.S. and developing countries, as well as among developing country institutions.

20. Strengthen total forestry commitment.--If A.I.D. is at all serious of being effective in the forestry area, forestry programs must be on a par with agricultural production programs. Major forestry projects must be directed by qualified and experienced foresters at both the regional and national level.

REFERENCES

1. Adeyoju, S. K.
1976. Land tenure problems and tropical forestry development. Doc. FO: FDT/76/5(b) submitted to the Committee on Forest Development in the Tropics, 4th Session, FAO, Rome.
2. Aguirre Castillo, C.
1977. Comportamiento inicial de *Eucalyptus deglupta* Blume, asociado con maíz (sistema "Taungya"), en dos espaciamientos con y sin fertilización. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica, UCR-CATIE. 130 p.
3. Aguirre Corral, A.
1963. Estudio silvicultural y económico del sistema taungya en condiciones de Turrialba. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica, IICA. 80 p.
4. Alberty Rodriguez, R. A.
1977. Evaluación de rendimientos y cambios físicos y químicos en suelos de ladera cultivados con maíz y frijol, con diferente cobertura viva dentro de una plantación forestal. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica, UCR-CATIE. 211 p.
5. Anderson, Clarke A.
1959. Range Improvement in Iraq (USOM-R01 Range Management Project); a Terminal Report (1957-1959). Washington, D.C., AID. 9 pp. mimeo.
6. Antonini, G. A., K. C. Ewel, and H. M. Tupper.
1975. Population and Energy: a systems analysis of resource utilization in the Dominican Republic. University of Florida, Gainesville. 166 p.
7. Apolo, W.
1979. Control de la escorrentía y erosión mediante sistemas silvo-pastoriles. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
8. Araquistán, R.
1979. Uso potencial de los suelos tropicales húmedos de la Zona Atlántica de Nicaragua. 10 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.

9. Argal, P.
1978. Role of Wood Energy in the Rural Economy of India. 14 pp.
Paper FRC/3-8, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress,
Jakarta. October, 1978.
10. Arnold, J.E.M., and J. H. Jongma.
1978. Fuelwood and charcoal in developing countries: an
economic survey. Unasyuva (FAO), Vol. 29, 118, 2-9.
11. Asian Development Bank.
1978. Sector Paper on Forestry and Forest Industries. Manila,
Asian Development Bank. 78 pp.
12. Avery, Dale.
1978. Firewood in the Less Developed Countries. Paper FRC/3-2,
presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta.
October, 1978.
13. Avila, M., M. Ruiz, D. Pezo, and A. Ruiz.
1979. The importance of the forestry component on small cattle
farms of Costa Rica. 11 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor.
Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en
América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE,
Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
14. Baier, S., and D. J. King.
1974. Drought and the development of Sahelian economies: A case
study of Hausa-Tuareg interdependence. LTC Newsletter, No. 45,
Land Tenure Center, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison.
15. Barrows, R. L.
1974. African land reform policies: the case of Sierra Leone.
Wisconsin, Madison, Land Economics, 50, 4, p. 402-410.
16. Bauer, J., and H. Sanchez.
1979. Inicio de actividades agroforestales en Honduras. 2 p.
En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en Taller sobre
Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30,
1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
17. Becerra, J.
1971. Algunas consideraciones para la ordenación de un bosque
heterogéneo natural en la zona húmeda tropical. Tesis Mag. Sc.
Turrialba, Costa Rica, IICA. 135 p.
18. Beer, J.
1979. The UNU/CATIE "La Suiza" agro-forestry case study. 12 p.
En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en Taller sobre
Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30,
1979. CATIE, Turrialba. 10 p.

19. Bene, J. G., H. W. Beall, and A. Côté.
1977. Trees, food and people: land management in the tropics.
Ottawa, International Development Research Centre. 52 p.
20. Bene, J. G., et al.
1976. The tropical forest--overexploited and underused. Research
Priorities in Tropical Forestry. Report of the Project for
Identification of Tropical Research Priorities. August 1976.
Revised November 1976.
21. Bermudez, M.
1979. El control de la erosión por sistemas agroforestales. 4 p.
En De las Salas, Gonzalo, Editor. Presentado en Taller sobre
Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30,
1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
22. Bishop, J.
1979(a). Desarrollo y transferencia de tecnología para pequeñas
fincas en la region Amazónica Ecuatoriana. 8 p. En De las
Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas
Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979.
CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
23. Bishop, J.
1979(b). Produccion familiar agro-porcino-forestal en el tropico
humedo hispanoamericano. 10 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo
editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales
en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE,
Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
24. Bishop, J.
1979(c). Produccion ganadera-forestal en el trópico húmedo
hispanoamericano. 6 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor.
Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en
America Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba,
Costa Rica. 10 p.
25. Bong Won Ahn.
1978. Village Forestry in Korea. 11 pp. Paper FRC/1-5,
presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta.
October, 1978.
26. Briscoe, C.
1979. Agroforestry in Jari, Brazil. En De las Salas, Gonzalo,
editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales
en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba,
Costa Rica. 10 p.

27. Budowski, G.
1979(a). National, bilateral and multilateral agroforestry projects in Central and South America. Conference on International Cooperation in Agroforestry, July 1979. ICRAF, Nairobi. 24 p.
28. Budowski, G.
1979(b). Sistemas agroforestales en América Latina. Simposio Internacional sobre las Ciencias Forestales y su contribución al desarrollo de la América Latina San José (Costa Rica). Conicit/Interciencia/Scitec. 5 pp.
29. Budowski, G.
1979(c). Sistemas agro-silvo-pastoriles en los trópicos húmedos. 29 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
30. Buggel, H.
1973. Basic problems of building up progressive co-operative forestry in India. Beitrage zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin, 11, 3, 217-236.
31. Calvacante, Paulo B.
1976. Frutas comestiveis da Amazonia. 3d. ed. Manaus, INPA. 166 p. + 5 p. of fotogr.
32. Carpenter, N. R.
1976. A development approach for small farmers and the rural poor. Regional Consultation between FAO member nations and international trade union organizations in Latin America. ESH:TU/LA/76/6. FAO, Rome.
33. Carter, Meril G.
1966. Range Management Considerations for Morocco. Washington, D.C., AID. (See also Waldo Sand's December 1965 report on Forestry in Morocco.)
34. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza (CATIE), Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables.
1979(a). Alnus acuminata con pastoreo y con pasto de corte. 4 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. 1979a. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
35. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza (CATIE), Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables.
1979(b). Bosque secundario manejado, Siquirres. 3 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.

36. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza (CATIE), Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables. 1979(c). Crecimiento de laurel (Cordia alliodora) en cafetales, cacaotales y potreros en la Zona Atlántica de Costa Rica. 6 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. 1979c. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
37. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza (CATIE), Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables. 1979(d). El uso de prácticas silvo-pastoriles en las partes altas del Valle Central de Costa Rica; Finca Las Esmeraldas. 6 p. In De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. 1979d. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
38. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza (CATIE), Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables. 1979(e). Proyecto UNU/CATIE "La Suiza" estudio de caso agro-silvo-pastoril. 7 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. 1979e. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
39. Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza and United Nations University. 1979(f). Taller Sobre sistemas agro-forestales en America Latina. Turrialba, Costa Rica, Marzo 26-30, 1979. Organizacion y Conclusiones. 25 p.
40. Chavelas, J. 1979. Módulo de uso múltiple del suelo en regiones tropicales. 11 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
41. Chittenden, A. E., and F. R. Breag. 1978. Wood for Energy in Developing Countries. 5 pp. Paper FRC/3-3, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
42. Club du Sahel/CILSS. 1978. Energy in the Development Strategy of the Sahel: Situation, Perspectives, Recommendations. Paris, Club du Sahel. 155 pp.
43. Combe, J. 1979(a). Código de clasificación de las tarjetas bibliográficas. 4 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.

44. Combe, J.
1979(b). Conceptos sobre la investigacion de tecnicas agroforestales en el CATIE. 19 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
45. Combe, J., and G. Budowski.
1979. Clasificacion de las técnicas agroforestales (en frances). En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
46. Combe, J., and J. J. Gewald.
1979. Guia de campo de los ensayos forestales del CATIE en Turrialba, Costa Rica. Turrialba, Costa Rica, Programa de Recursos Naturales Renovables. 357 p.
47. Cortes, H.
1976. La produccion silvopastoral como una alternativa de inversion. Santiago de Chile. Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Ciencias Forestales. 22 p.
48. Cozzo, D.
1976. Tecnología de la forestación en Argentina y América Latina. Buenos Aires, Editorial Hemisferio Sur. 610 p.
49. Dabasi-Schweng, L.
1974. Economic aspects of shifting cultivation. Soils Bulletin (FAO), No. 24, 72-77.
50. Decarrett, M.
1967. La influencia de arboles leguminosos y no leguminosos sobre el forraje que crece bajo ellos. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica, CATIE. 34 p.
51. Deeley, D.
1979. Appropriate assistance in forestry: a message to the field on forestry. DS/ST.
52. Donaldson, Graham, et al.
1978. Forestry Sector Policy Paper. World Bank, February.
53. Douglas, J. S., and R. A. Hart.
1976. Forest farming: towards a solution to problems of world hunger and conservation. London, Robinson L. Watkins Books Ltd.

54. Dourojeanni, Marc J.
1979. Desarrollo rural integral en la Amazonia peruana con especial referencia a las actividades forestales. Seminario FAO/SIDA sobre el Papel de la Silvicultura en el Desarrollo Rural de América Latina. Oaxtepec, México 5-23 Marzo. 29 p.
55. Dourojeanni, Marc J.
1978. Pautas para el establecimiento de asentamientos rurales en los trópicos húmedos de América del Sur. Lima, Perú. 6 p. (mimeographed).
56. Dourojeanni, Marc J.
1976. Una nueva estrategia para el desarrollo de la Amazonia peruana. Revista Forestal del Perú 6(2-1):41-58.
57. Dubois, J.
1979. El papel del Programa IICA-TROPICOS en la promoción de sistemas agro-silvo-pastoriles. 7 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979.
58. Earl, D. E.
1975. Forest energy and economic development. Oxford, Clarendon Press.
59. Eckholm, Erik.
1979. Planting for the Future: Forestry for Human needs. Washington, D. C. Worldwatch Institute. 64 pp. (Worldwatch Paper 26.)
60. Eckholm, Erik P.
1976. Losing ground--environmental stress and world food prospects. W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York.
61. Eden, M.
1978. Ecology and development: the care of the Amazonian rain forest. The Institute of British Geographers 3(4):444-463.
62. Emmelin, L.
1978. Energy plantations--environmentally sound source of energy? In Human Environment in Sweden. Swedish Information Service, New York.
63. Enabor, E. E.
1974. Socio-economic aspects of taungya (agrisilviculture) in relation to traditional shifting cultivation in tropical developing countries. Soils Bulletin (FAO) No. 24, p 191-202.

64. Enriquez, G.
1979. Ensayo central de cultivos perennes en comparación con algunos anuales, en el CATIE, Turrialba. In Guía de campo de los ensayos forestales del CATIE en Turrialba, Costa Rica. 28 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
65. Ernst, Elizabeth.
1978. Fuel Consumption Among Rural Families in Upper Volta, West Africa. 9 pp. Paper FRC/3-1, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
66. Escalante, E., S. Benachio, and H. Reyes.
1979. Resultados preliminares en la investigación sobre sistemas de producción de Barlovento, Cauagua, Venezuela. 11 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
67. Esmán, M. J.
1978. Landlessness and Near-Landlessness in Developing Countries. Ithaca, Center for International Studies, Cornell University.
68. Ewel, John J., and Louis Conde.
1978. Environmental Implications of Any-Species Utilization in the Moist Tropics. University of Florida, Gainesville. Paper presented at the Conference on Improved Utilization of Tropical Forests, Madison, Wisconsin. May, 1978.
69. Faustino, D. M., Jr.
1976. The PICOP Agro-Forestry development programme and its socio-economic impact. Proc. Ann. Symposium of Philippines For. Research Soc., Los Baños.
70. Fernandez, S.
1978. Comportamiento de Gmelina arborea asociado con maíz (Zea mays L.) y frijol (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) en dos espaciamientos. Turrialba, Costa Rica, CATIE. Tesis Mag. Sc. 125 p.
71. Flinta, C.
1960. Prácticas de plantación forestal en América Latina. Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, Roma. 497 p.

72. Ford, I
 1979. An estimate of the yield of Cedrela odorata L. (Syn. C. mexicana Poem.) grown in association with coffee. 11 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina, CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
73. Fosbrooke, H. A.
 1974. Socio-economic aspects of shifting cultivation. Soils Bulletin (FAO), No. 24, p. 72-77.
74. Fournier, L. A.
 1979(a). Conflictos en el uso de la tierra en América Latina. Simposio Internacional sobre las Ciencias Forestales y su contribución al desarrollo de la América Latina. San José (Costa Rica). Conicit/Interciencia/Scitec. 12 p.
75. Fournier, L. A.
 1979(b). El cultivo del jaúil (Alnus jorullensis) en fincas de café de Costa Rica. 8 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
76. Freeman, P. H.
 1979. Forestry in development assistance: background paper for AID policy and programs. Washington, D.C. (Consultant for DS/ST-AID) 77 p.
77. Fuentes Flores, R.
 1979. Sistemas agrícolas de producción de café en México. 25 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo, 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
78. Gill T.
 1968. Shifting agriculture: new aspects of an old problem. In Report of the first session of the FAO Committee on Forest Development in the Tropics, Rome, p. 16-22.
79. Gliessman, S., and M. Amador.
 1979. Ecological aspects of production of traditional agroecosystems in the humid lowland tropics of Mexico. Presented to V International Symposium of Tropical Ecology, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 16-21 April. 13 p.
80. Goodland, R., H. S. Irwin, and G. Tillman.
 1977. Ecological development for Amazonia. Ciencia e Cultura 30(3):275-289.

81. Goor, A. Y., and C. W. Barney.
1976. Forest tree planting in arid zones, 2d ed. The Ronald Press, New York, 504 p.
82. Haufe, Helmut R. H.
1979. Técnicas agroforestales para el desarrollo de comunidades rurales en América Latina. Seminario FAO/SIDA sobre el Papel de la Silvicultura en el Desarrollo Rural de América Latina. Oaxtepec, México 5-23 Marzo. 19 p.
83. Haufe, H. R.
1973. The Sunchon method. A method to demonstrate quick and attractive fuel and wood production in forest lands with heavy erosion hazards in the Dongjin Gang Watershed. FAO FO/ROK/67/523. Project report 2, Seoul, 54 p.
84. Herfindahl, Orris C.
Natural Resource Information for Economic Development. A study sponsored by the Latin American Institute for Economic and Social Planning and Resources for the Future, Inc. Published for Resources for the Future, Inc., by the John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Md.
85. Holdridge, L. R.
1947. Determination of World Plant Formations from Simple Climatic Data. Science 105 (2727):367-368.
86. Inter-American Development Bank.
1979. Financing forest-based development in Latin America: issues and bank policy. Washington. 17 p. + Appendices.
87. Johnson, P., and R. Morales.
1972. A review of Cordia alliodora (Ruiz & Pav.) Oken. Turrialba 22(2):210-220.
88. Jennings, P., y B. A. Ferreirar.
1979. Recursor energéticos de basques secos en la Repl. Dominicana. Centro de Investigaciones Económicas y Alimenticias. Institute Superior de Agricultura. Santiago, R.D.
89. Kenya Forest Department.
1967. Taungya in Kenya: The "Shamba System". Doc. of FAO World Symposium on Man-made Forests. Vol. 2, Rome.
90. King, K.F.S.
1977. Forests for people: a challenge in world affairs. Proceedings Society of American Foresters 1977 Annual Meeting. Albuquerque. pp. 29-33.

91. King, K.F.S.
1975. Putting the emphasis on tropical forestry. *Unasyuva* (FOA), Vol. 27, 110, p. 30-35.
92. King, K.F.S.
1968. Agrisilviculture (The Taungya System) Bulletin No. 1, Department of Forestry--University of Ibadan, 109 p.
93. King, K.F.S., and M. T. Chandler.
1978. The wasted lands ICRAF. Nairobi. 35 p.
94. Kio, P. R.
1972. Shifting cultivation and multiple use of forest land in Nigeria. *Commonwealth Forestry Review* 51, 2, No. 148, p. 144-148.
95. Lanly, J. P.
"Regression de la Foret Dense en Côte d'Ivoire," *Bois et Forêts des Tropiques*, September/October 1969.
96. Lanly, J. P., and J. Clement.
1979. Present and future forest and plantation areas in the tropics. FAO, Rome Italy.
97. Leguizamo, A.
1979. Sistemas agroforestales en ejecucion en el Bajo Calima, Colombia. 10 p. *En De las Salas*, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
98. Lojan, L.
1979. Sistemas agro-silvo-pastoriles en el sur del Ecuador. 6 p. *En De las Salas*, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
99. Mabonga-Mwisaka, Josh.
1978. Wood Energy and Rural Communities in Zambia. Paper FRC/3-9, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
100. MacDaniels, L. H., and A. S. Lieberman.
1979. Tree crops: a neglected source of food and forage from marginal lands. *Bioscience* 29(3):173-175.
101. Magne, J.
1979. Comportamiento de Terminalia ivorensis asociado con cultivos agrícolas maíz y/o frijol en su primera fase de crecimiento utilizando pseudo-estaca y plantón como materiales de trasplante. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica, UCR-CATIE.

102. Ministerio De Agricultura y Ganaderia.
1971. El jaúl (Alnus jorullensis). San José, Costa Rica,
M.A.G. 12 p.
103. Muñoz, M.
1975. Comportamiento inicial del laurel (Cordia alliodora)
(Ruiz & Pav.) Oken plantado en asocio con maíz (Zea mays)
bajo dos niveles de fertilización. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba,
Costa Rica, CATIE. 78 p.
104. Murphy, H. E.
1979. Brazil achieves forest development breakthrough with
tax incentives. Forest Farmer 38(3):6-7.
105. Murray, Gerald F.
1978. Hillside Units, Wage Labor, and Rural Haitian Land Tenure;
A Proposal for the Organization of Erosion Control Projects.
Port-au-Prince, AID. 41 pp.
106. Muthoo, M. K.
1978. Forest Energy and the Brazilian Socio-Economy, with
Special Reference to Fuelwood. Paper FRC/3-5, presented at
the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
14 pp.
107. National Academy of Sciences.
1979. Tropical Legumes: Resources for the Future.
Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences. 331 p
108. National Academy of Sciences.
1977. Leucaena: Promising forage and tree crop for the tropics.
Washington, D.C. NAS, 115 p.
109. National Academy of Sciences.
1976. Energy for rural development, renewable resources and
alternative technologies for developing countries Report of
an Ad Hoc Panel of the Advisory Committee on Technology
Innovation. Board on Science and Technology for International
Development.
110. National Academy of Sciences.
1975. Underexploited tropical plants with promising economic
value. Washington, D.C., NAS, 189 p.
111. Nations, J. D., and R. B. Nigh.
1978. Cattle, cash, food and forest; the destruction of the
American tropics and the Lacandon Maya alternative. Culture
and Agriculture N° 6:1-5.

112. Nelson, Michael.
1973. Development of tropical lands. Published for Resources for the Future, Inc., by the Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.
113. Ohlsson, Bo.
1978. A Case Study from Tiro, Ethiopia. 5 pp. Paper FRC/1-8, Supplement, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
114. Oughton, G. A.
1974. Notes on some current measures aimed at the solution of shifting cultivation-induced problems in the highlands of northern Thailand with particular reference to forestry and rural employment. FAO/SWE/TF 126. Annex to Report of FAO/ILO/SIDA Consultation on Employment in Forestry, Rome.
115. Peck, R.
1977. Sistemas agro-silvo-pastoriles como una alternativa para la reforestación de los trópicos americanos. In 2º Seminario Nacional de Plantaciones Forestales, Venezuela. CONIF, Bogotá. 9 p.
116. Peck, R.
1976a. Agro-silviculture, as developed in the Pacific coastal lowlands of Colombia. Manuscript. 6 p.
117. Peck, R.
1976b. Evaluación de tres sistemas de establecimiento de bosques artificiales en el litoral pacífico de Colombia. Manuscrito 16 p.
118. Peck, R.
1976c. Selección de especies aptas para el establecimiento de bosques artificiales en tierra firme del litoral pacífico de Colombia. Manuscrito. 24 p.
119. Permanent Interstate Committee for Drought Control in the Sahel.
1976. Role of forestry in a rehabilitation programme for the Sahel. Final Report on the CILSS/UNSO/FAO Consultation, Ouagadougou, 53 p.
120. Persson R.
1977. Forest Resources of Africa (Stockholm: Royal College of Forestry).
121. Persson R.
1974. World Forest Resources: Review of the World's Forest Resources in the Early 1970's (Stockholm: Skogshogsholm).

122. Pimentel, D., L. E. Hurd, A. C. Bellotti, M. J. Forester,
I. N. Oka, O. D. Sholes, and R. J. Whitman.
1973. Food production and the energy crisis. *Science*
182:443-449.
123. Pimentel, D., E. C. Terhune, R. Dyson-Hudson, S. Rochereau,
R. Samis, E. A. Smith, D. Denman, D. Reifschneider, and
M. Shepard.
1976. Land degradation: effects on food and energy resources.
Science 194:149-155.
124. Poulsen, Gunnar.
1978. Man and Tree in Tropical Africa: Three Essays on the
Role of Trees in the African Environment. Ottawa,
International Development Research Center. 31 pp.
125. Prentice, W.
1979. Rehabilitación de tierras cansadas en la Alta Amazonia
Ecuatoriana. 24 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor.
Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en
América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba,
Costa Rica. 10 p.
126. Rios, R.
1979. Desarrollo de sistemas integrales de producción agrícola,
pecuaria y forestal, una necesidad en el Trópico Peruano. 24 p.
En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el Taller
sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina. CATIE,
Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
127. Rocha, J.A.N.
1977. Erosión de suelos de pendientes cultivadas con maíz y
frijol con diferentes grados de cobertura viva dentro de una
plantación forestal. Tesis Mag. Sc. Turrialba, Costa Rica,
UCR-CATIE. 182 p.
128. Roche, L.
1973. The practice of agri-silviculture in the tropics with
special reference to Nigeria. *FAO Regional Seminar on Shifting
Cultivation and Soil Conservation in Africa*, University of
Ibadan, 29 p.
129. Romanini, C.
1976. Ecotécnicas para el tópicó húmedo, con especial referencia
a México y América Latina. México, CECODES y PNUMA. 184 p.
130. Samapudhi, K.
1975. Thailand's forest villages. *Unasyuva (FAO)*,
Vol. 27, 107, p. 20-23.

131. Sandahl, Lars.
1978. The Role of Peasant Associations in Forestry Development in Ethiopia. 15 pp. Paper FRC/1-8, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
132. Sanger, Clyde.
1977. Trees for People: An Account of the Forestry Research Program Supported by the International Development Research Center. Ottawa, IDRC. 52 pp.
133. Sartorius, Peter, and Hans Henle.
1968. Forestry and Economic Development (New York: Praeger, 1968).
134. Schmidt, D. R.
1973. Anthropological and ecological considerations regarding the transition of shifting cultivation in the tropics. African Soils, 18, 2, p. 59-68.
135. Segokgo, S. K.
1976. Water Rights and Land Control in Arid Areas. New York, United Nations. 7 pp. (E/Conf. 70/TP 73).
136. Shah, S. A.
1978. People's Participation in Forestry for Community Development in India. 5pp. Paper FRC/1-14, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
137. Singh, J., and H. S. Randey.
1975. Eucalyptus in extension forestry programmes of the agricultural state of Punjab. Indian Forester. 101, 2, p. 116-126.
138. Smith, C.
1973. Planned shifting cultivation. A case study of shifting cultivation on regional development in northern Tanzania, Frankfurt a.M., Zeitschrift für Ausländische Landwirtschaft. 12, 1, p. 22-39.
139. Smith, J. R.
1953. Tree Crops: A Permanent Agriculture. Devin-Adair, New York.
140. Sommer, Adrian.
1976. "Attempt at an Assessment of the World's Tropical Forests," Unasylna, Vol. 28, Nos. 112/113.

141. Spears, John S.
1978. "Wood as an Energy Source: The Situation in the Developing World," presented to the 103d Annual Meeting of the American Forestry Association, Hot Springs, Arkansas, October 8, 1978; Club du Sahel, Energy in the Development Strategy of the Sahel (Paris: October 1978).
142. Thiesenhusen, William C.
1976. Hill Land Farming: An International Dimension. Madison, Wisconsin, The Land Tenure Center. (LTC No. 109). 16 pp.
143. United Nations.
1977. United Nations Conference on Desertification, Roundup, Plan of Action, and Resolutions.
144. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
In Press. Forest plantations for rehabilitating eroded lands by D. A. Harcharik and S. H. Kunkle. FAO Conservation Guide 4, Rome.
145. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1979. Forestry for rural communities. FAO Forestry Dep. 56 p.
146. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1978. Forestry for Local Community Development. Rome: Food and Agricultural Organization. 114 pp. (FAO Forestry Paper No. 7).
147. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(a). Conservation in arid and semi-arid zones. FAO Conservation Guide No. 3, Rome, 125 p.
148. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(b). Forestry for Local Community Development in Asia and the Far East. Secretariat Note. Asia-Pacific Forestry Commission. Tenth Session. Katmandu.
149. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(c). Guidelines for the development of less favorable environment areas. A comprehensive integrated watershed development approach. AGS/MIS/77/2, Rome, 22 p.
150. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(d). Guidelines for watershed management. FAO Conservation Guide No. 1, Rome, 293 p.
151. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(e). Guidelines for Watershed Management. Protection of cultivated slopes; terracing steep slopes in humid regions by T. C. Sheng. FAO Conservation Guide 1, Rome, p. 147-171.

152. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(f). Savanna Afforestation in Africa. Irrigated plantations
by J. K. Jackson. FOR:TF-RAF 95 (DEN), Rome, p. 168-172.
153. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(g). Savanna Afforestation in Africa. Shelterbelts and
environmental forestry by J. C. Delwaulle. FOR:TF-RAF 95
(DEN), Rome, p. 173-180.
154. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1977(h). Savanna Afforestation in Africa. Species, techniques
and problems of the semi-arid zones--the Sahel. FOR:TF-RAF 95
(DEN), Rome, p. 160-167.
155. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1976(i). MaeSa integrated watershed and forest land use
(Chiang Mai), Thailand. Draft Interim Report.
FO:DP/THA/72/008, Rome.
156. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1976(a). Perspective Study on Agricultural Development in the
Sahelian Countries, 1975-1990. PS/SAH/76/ESP/1/E, Rome.
157. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1976(b). Upper Solo Watershed Management and Upland Development,
Indonesia. Termination Report. AG:DP/INS/72/006, Rome.
158. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1974. Case Study of Forest Village Systems in Northern Thailand.
Faculty of Social Science. Chiang Mai University.
FAO/SWE/TF 126. Annex to Report of the FAO/ILO/SIDA
Consultation on Employment in Forestry, Rome.
159. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1974. Sahelian Zone. Survey of the problems. FAO/SWE/TF 117,
Rome.
160. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1974. Shifting Cultivation and Soil Conservation in Africa.
Papers presented at the FAO/SIDA/ARCN Regional Seminar on
Shifting Cultivation and Soil Conservation in Africa
(Ibadan, Nigeria 2-21, July 1973). Soils Bulletin (FAO),
No. 24, Rome, 248 p.
161. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1974. Tree planting practices in African savannas. FAO
Forestry Development Paper No. 19.
162. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1971. Shifting cultivation in Latin America by R. F. Watters.
FAO Forestry Development Paper No. 17, Rome, 305 p.

163. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1970(a). Manual de Extension by F. Sanchez Narvaez.
FO:SF/ECU 18. Informe técnico 2, Quito, 115 p.
164. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1970(b). Shifting agriculture in tropical forests. In Report
of the second session of the FAO Committee on Forest Develop-
ment in the Tropics. Rome, p. 12-25.
165. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1961. Improvement of fuelwood cooking stoves and economy in
fuelwood consumption by H. Singer. Report No. TA 1315,
Rome, 23 p.
166. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1959. Fuelwood in Pakistan by T. Hussain. FAO Forestry
Occasional Paper No. 7, FAO/59/10/7200, Rome, 29 p.
167. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1959. Tree planting practices in temperate Asia, Burma--India--
Pakistan. FAO Forestry Development Paper No. 14.
168. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1958. Choice of tree species. FAO Forestry Development Paper
No. 13, Rome.
169. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1957. Hanunóv agriculture in the Philippines by A. C. Conklin.
FAO Forestry Development Paper No. 12, Rome, 210 p.
170. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1957. Tree planting practices in tropical Asia. FAO Forestry
Development Paper No. 11, Rome.
171. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1956. L'agriculture nomade. Vol. 1 Congo belge et Côte
d'Ivoire par G. Tondeur et B. Bergeror-Campagne. FAO Forestry
Development Paper No. 9, Rome, 232 p.
172. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization.
1956. Tree planting practices in tropical Africa. FAO Forestry
Development Paper No. 8, Rome.
173. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
1978. Papers for Conference on Improved Utilization of Tropical
Forests. (Madison, Wisconsin, May 1978.) Washington, D.C.,
USDA For. Serv. 442 pp.
174. U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development.
1978(a). Agricultural Development Policy Paper. Washington, D.C.,
Agency for International Development. 64 pp.

175. U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development.
1978(b). Panama project paper: watershed management.
AID/LAC/OIO. Washington, D.C. 71 p. and Annexes.
176. U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development.
1978(c). Proceedings of the U.S. Strategy Conference on Tropical
Deforestation. 78 p.
177. U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development.
1972. Forestry in Developing Countries: Potentials, Constraints,
and Opportunities (Preliminary Survey). Office of Science and
Technology, Technical Assistance Bureau AID, Washington, D.C.
74 pp.
178. U.S. Department of State, Agency for International Development.
1968. Program Evaluation Report 69/1, Project No. 664-11-120-018,
Watershed Planning and Management. Washington, D.C., AID.
7 pp. mimeo.
179. U.S. Interagency Task Force on Tropical Forests.
1980. The World's Tropical Forests. A U.S. Policy Strategy
and Program Framework. Report to the President.
180. Valdivia, S.
1979. Assentamiento y desarrollo rural en las zonas erizas de
la Costa Norte del Perú. 21 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo,
editor. Presentado en el Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales
en América Latina. CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE,
Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
181. Van Dillewijn, F. J.
1976. Forestry: Upper Solo Watershed Management and Upland
Development, Indonesia. Draft Expert Termination Report,
Rome.
182. Vega, L.
1979. Comparación de la rentabilidad de las plantaciones
regulares con el modelo de agro-silvicultura en Surinam.
18 p. En De las Salas, Gonzalo, editor. Presentado en el
Taller sobre Sistemas Agroforestales en América Latina.
CATIE, Marzo 26-30, 1979. CATIE, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 10 p.
183. Verduzco, J.
1976. Protección Forestal. México, Patena, A.C. 369 p.
184. Villegas, Carmen.
Compiler 1978. Bibliografía sobre plantas de interés económico
para la región amazónica. Turrialba, Costa Rica, CIDIA.
167 p. (IICA Documentación e Información Agrícola N° 26).

185. Villegas, Carmen.
 Editor 1976. Simposio Internacional sobre plantas de interes económico de la Flora Amazónica. Belém Brasil, Mayo 29-Junio 2, 1972. Programa IICA, Trópicos, Turrialba, Costa Rica. 292 p.
186. Villegas, C., and L. Coto.
 1979. Bibliografía forestal de América Tropical. CATIE, Turrialba, CIDIA, Biblioteca y Terminal de Servicios. 277 p. (IICA Documentación e Información Agrícola N° 69).
187. Vogt, William.
 1948. Road to Survival New York: William Sloane.
188. Weber, Fred, and M. Dulansey.
 1978. Midpoint Evaluation: Chad Reforestation Project. Washington, D.C., Consultants in Development. 52 pp. + appendices.
189. West, Patrick C.
 1978. Some Sociological Aspects of Forestry Community Development Projects in Developing Countries. 7 pp. Paper FRC/1-4, presented at the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta. October, 1978.
190. Westoby, Jack C.
 1978. "Forest Industries for Socio-Economic Development," presented to the 8th World Forestry Congress, Jakarta, October 16-22, 1978.
191. White, G. F., and M. K. Tolba.
 1979. Statement of global life-support systems. Environmental Conservation 6(2):88.
192. Whittaker, R. H.
 1970. Communities and ecosystems. New York. MacMillan.
193. Wilken, G. C.
 1977. Integrating forest and small-scale farm systems in Middle America. Agro-ecosystems 3:291-302.
194. Wixon, Calvin.
 1959. Range Management in the Sudan: An Interim Report. (December 1958--September 1959.) Washington, D.C., AID. 24 pp.
195. Woodwell, G. M., et al.
 1977. "The Biota and the World Carbon Budget," Science, January 13, 1978; National Academy of Sciences, Energy and Climate (Washington, D.C.).

196. World Bank.
1979. Review of Bank-Financed Forestry Activity, FY 79. 24 pp.
197. World Bank.
1978. Forestry Sector Policy Paper. Washington, D.C., World Bank. 64 pp.
198. Yerena, F., H. M. Ferreiro, R. Elliott, R. Godoy, and T. R. Preston
1978. Digestibilidad de Ramon (Brosimum alicastrum), Leucaena leucocephala, Pasto Buffel (Cenchrus ciliaris) y pulpa y bagazo de henequén (Agave fourcroydes). Producción Animal Tropical 3:70-73.
199. Zevallos, A. C., and P. de T. Alvim.
1967. Effect of the shade tree Erythrina glauca on certain edaphological factors relating to the yield of Cacao trees. Turrialba 17(3):330-336.

GLOSSARY

Afforest.--To promote new tree growth on lands not previously covered with forests.

Boreal.--A high latitude zone, cooler than temperate but warmer than sub-polar. For example, the coniferous belt extending from Newfoundland to Alaska.

Ejido System.--A production system unique to Mexico designed to distribute underused land to peasant workers on a basis of "it's yours as long as you use it well." Administratively it is similar to cooperatives.

Exotic.--Nonnative or foreign species introduced to a continent or geographic region from outside its natural range.

High-Grading.--Practice of harvesting valuable tree species or individual tree specimens and leaving a preponderance of less desirable species or specimens for growing stock.

Monoculture.--Natural or artificial propagation of large stands of a single species.

Nursery Establishment.--Provision of facilities, labor, and supplies for quantity production of seedlings.

Paramo.--An alpine type of vegetation, or the sparsely vegetated land, in high Andean mountains.

Plantation Establishment.--Provision of intensively cultured tree stands by site preparation, planting at regular spacings and using other cultural practices such as irrigation and fertilization.

Reforest.--To promote new tree growth where the original forest has been decimated by overcutting or fire.

Roundwood.--Wood from the main tree stem normally harvested for uses such as lumber, veneer, and pulp.

Run-Off.--Precipitation which is not absorbed directly into the soil or evaporated but drains from the forest floor as surface water.

Run-Off Retention.--That portion of the surface water which remains in the forest watershed as opposed to being drained from the site or is slowed appreciably in its movement.

Seedling.--Small trees grown from seeds in a nursery and made available for transplanting. Generally speaking, any tree that originates from a seed is called a seedling, in contrast with those originating as a sprout, a root sucker, or from a cutting. In applied forestry, the term is restricted to such trees under 6 feet in height, while in forest-nursery practice, a seedling is a tree that is grown from seed and is treated to develop a better root system.

Sustained Productivity.--Status attained as a result of forest management to maintain a predictable growth over the long term.

Taungya System.--Form of agroforestry first used in Burma in 1856, in which food crops are grown intermingled with trees in a plantation until the canopy closes over and causes too much shade for crops to grow.

Terai.--The lower altitude slopes and valleys of Nepal.

Watershed Protection.--Use of managed forest growth and other techniques to prevent run-off and erosion so as to retain maximum amounts of water in the managed area.

Wildlife Protection.--Management of forests to provide a favorable environment and food supply for native fauna, particularly threatened and endangered species.

APPENDIX I

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

	<u>Page</u>
Africa and Middle East.	I-2
Sahel	I-2
Other West Africa	I-11
East Africa	I-17
North Africa and Middle East.	I-26
Latin America and Caribbean	I-29
Asia and Pacific.	I-43
Worldwide	I-59

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/}					
Cape Verde ^{2/ ,35/}	Belgium, FAO, WFP	Reforestation (a)	645	Ongoing	^{64/} A 301 Production of fuelwood. (FAO program Nos. TF/CV1/2 and CV1/75/009)
Cape Verde ^{2/}	France, Holland	Reforestation (d)	8,875	Ongoing	B 301 Reforestation as part of an overall plan to restore ground cover and pastures.
Cape Verde ^{2/ ,61/}	USA, EDF, Holland	Conservation (c)	660	Ongoing	B 302 Watershed management/erosion control project which also involves B 303, B 305, and B 306.
Cape Verde ^{2/ ,35/ ,61/}	EDF, USA, Belgium, FAO, WFP	Conservation (c)	2,588	Ongoing	B 303 For USA involvement see B 302. For FAO, Belgium, and WFP involvement see A 301. EDF has a Phase 1 loan of \$0.7 million for soil improvement programs in Jaoa-Varela; EDF loan also applies to B 306 (USA project 6550009).
Cape Verde ^{2/}	USA, EDF	Conservation (c)	816	Ongoing	B 305 For USA involvement see B 302. Small watershed flood control, rock wall terracing project.
Cape Verde ^{2/}	USA, EDF	Conservation (c)	454	Ongoing	B 306 For USA involvement see B 302. For EDF involvement see B 303.
Cape Verde ^{2/}	Switzerland	Reforestation (d)	365	Ongoing	B 304 Dune stabilization on the island of Boa Vista. Switzerland project funding is for \$500,000.
Cape Verde ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	1,116	Proposed	B 307 Revegetation, grazing control
Cape Verde ^{2/}	Open	Research (c)	124	Proposed	B 308 Study of the erosion and sedimentation in small watersheds.
Cape Verde ^{2/}	Open	Education (c)	97	Proposed	D 301 Scholarships for Cape Verde personnel involved with the various "B" projects.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL^{1/}--con.</u>					
Chad ^{2/} , ^{35/}	UNDP/FAO, Germany, WFP	Integrated development	366	Ongoing	^{64/} A 301 Establishment, protection, and exploitation of a forested area in the N'Djamena region. FAO/UNDP has a reforestation project with a funding of \$1.22 million. The WFP has a reforestation project with a funding of \$1.9 million. (FAO program No. CHD/75/013)
Chad ^{2/} , ^{41/}	Canada IBRD	Industrial (c)	180	Ongoing	A 302 Management of Fan Palm stands (<i>Borassus aethiopum</i>) for construction wood. IBRD has made a \$1.0 million loan to Chad of which \$100,000 is earmarked for forestry.
Chad ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	344	Proposed	A 303 Management of natural stands in the Assale region.
Chad ^{2/} , ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (b,c)	935	Ongoing	B 301 USA has two projects funded for the establishment of <i>Acacia albida</i> plantations, some village nurseries, and nursery training (USA projects 677023 and 6770038).
Chad ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (a)	2,400	Proposed 1980-1982	CARE village firewood reforestation project (USA project 6770040).
Chad ^{2/}	Open	Industrial (f)	220	Proposed	B 302 Installation of gum project at Karal-Tourba.
Chad ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	2,500	Proposed	B 303 Range management.
Chad ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (d)	4,271	Proposed	C 301 Conservation of semi-desert areas for the management of antelope herds.
Chad ^{2/}	Open	Education (a)	759	Proposed	D 301 Forestry education center at N'Djamena.
Chad ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	24	Completed 1977	Supplied landrover, some commodities, and services of a wildlife specialist. Project 1327.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/} --con.						
Gambia ^{2/}	USA, Germany	Reforestation (a)	2,500	Proposed	64/A 301	USA has a proposed forestry project with a funding of \$2.5 million. Germany is planning to participate in reforestation with a funding of \$1.1 million (USA project 6350205).
Gambia ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Small part of a 30,000 total estimated budget	Proposed		Second phase of ongoing rural development project including support for traditional farmers, extension, and marketing services on countrywide basis, socioeconomic survey, livestock, and forestry development. The cost of the forestry component is not known.
Gambia ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	19.6	Completed 1977		Provided commodities for park. Project 1078.
Mali ^{2/}	Open	Industrial (c)	1,008	Proposed	A 301	Management of Fan Palm stands (<u>Borassus aethiopum</u>) for construction wood.
Mali ^{2/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	7,000	Proposed	A 302	Reforestation for fire wood at eight regional centers.
Mali ^{2/}	IBRD France	Reforestation (f)	1,910	Proposed	A 303	Reforestation and management of existing natural stands.
Mali ^{2/}	Germany	Industrial (f)	6,083	Proposed	A 304	To salvage existing vegetation in area to be flooded by a dam.
Mali ^{2/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	800	Proposed	A 305	Management of existing natural reserves and reforestation therein.
Mali ^{2/,5/}	Switzerland	Conservation (e)	6,000	Proposed	A 306	Protection and management of savannah forests.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donor	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/} --con.						
Mali ^{2/}	Germany	Reforestation (b)	700	Proposed	^{64/} B 301	Establishment and maintenance of nurseries for village woodlots in the Kayes area. This project will be an extension of a previous German project involving the purchase of machinery and other equipment.
Mali ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	1,280	Proposed	B 302	Setting up forest service field stations to encourage natural vegetation in 5 years.
Mali ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	5,000	Proposed	B 303	Range rehabilitation, grazing control, extension education.
Mali ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (d)	938	Proposed	C 301	Wildlife and flora restoration near Bamako.
Mali ^{2/}	Germany	Conservation (d)	1,633	Proposed	C 302	Development of wildlife resources and restoration of habitat.
Mali ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (a)	2,075	Proposed	C 303	Development of National Park, Boucle du Baoule.
Mali ^{2/}	Holland	Education (a)	300	Proposed	D 301	Strengthening the forestry sector of the Polytechnic Institute at Katibougou.
Mali ^{2/}	Switzerland	Education (a)	300	Proposed	D 302	Strengthening the Forestry Training Center at Tabakoro (see A 306).
Mali ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	190.0--Canada 139.7--Mali	Ongoing 1974-1979		Species and yield trials for irrigated forest plantations. Project 73-0115.
Mali ^{19/}	Canada	Research (c)	269.5--Canada	Completed 1978		Determination of the physical properties and utilization potential of savannah timber species. Projects 72-0094 and 74-0165.
Mali	USA	Reforestation	2,174	Ongoing		Village level woodlot, component of larger renewable energy project. Part of larger project (No. 688-0217).

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/} --con.						
Mali	USA	Reforestation	500	Ongoing		Woodlots.
Mauritania ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	10,415	Proposed	^{64/} B 301	Reforestation, intensified management of existing vegetation, restoration of vegetal cover, restoration of national forest reserves.
Mauritania ^{2/}	Lutheran World Service	Reforestation (d)	5,952	Ongoing	B 302	Dune stabilization, grazing control, reforestation.
Mauritania ^{2/}	USA	Conservation (d)	358	Ongoing	B 302a	Dune stabilization at Mederdra and Boutilimit.
Mauritania ^{2/}	USA	Reforestation (d)	69	Ongoing	B 303	Reestablishing natural ground cover.
Mauritania ^{2/}	USA	Conservation (e)	2,500	Ongoing	B 304	Pasture rehabilitation and management.
Mauritania ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (a)	10,000	Proposed		To assist government of Mauritania in the reestablishment of forest areas to stabilize the environment in key agricultural areas (USA project 6820220).
Mauritania	USA	Research and development	38	Ongoing		Renewable Resources Mgt. (woodlots) (682-0205).
Mauritania ^{2/}	France	Conservation (d)	5,634	Ongoing	C 301	Wildlife and park development. French contribution to this project is for \$330,000 for a research station in the National Park of Banc d'Arquin.
Mauritania ^{2/}	USA	Education (a)	355	Ongoing	D 301	Strengthening of forestry training program.
Mauritania ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	6.5	Completed 1977		Operating costs. Project 1333.
Niger ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	141.2--Canada 113.0--Niger	Ongoing 1974-1979		Species trials for and production of village woodlots in the Zinder region. Project 72-0093.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/} --con.						
Niger ^{6/}	Germany	Conservation (c)	520	Completed 1978		Direct grant to the local forest service for combating desertification.
Niger ^{2/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	1,996	Ongoing	^{64/} A 301	Reforestation and lumber production on 1,500 ha. Total IBRD investment is for \$4.5 million which is divided between A 301, A 302, and B 301.
Niger ^{2/}	IBRD, France	Reforestation (a,e)	588	Ongoing	A 302	Plantations to provide Niamey with fuelwood and lumber. See A 301 for IBRD involvement. France has a \$200,000 reforestation project near Niamey.
Niger ^{2/}	France, Switzerland	Conservation (e)	136	Ongoing	A 303	Management of existing stands with accent on regeneration. France \$560,000; Switzerland \$900,000.
Niger ^{2/}	Open	Reforestation (d)	363	Proposed	B 301	Establishing windbreaks near irrigation perimeters. USA has a forest and land use planning project with a total expected funding of \$3.7 million. These funds apply to B 301, B 303, B 304, B 307, and B 309.
Niger ^{2/}	Open	Reforestation (d)	243	Proposed	B 302	Establishing greenbelts around de Diffa, Maine-Soroa, and N'Guigmi.
Niger ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	84	Proposed	B 303	Silviculture and pastureland development. Includes nursery and plantations at Arlit.
Niger ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (e)	311	Proposed	B 304	Range rehabilitation and management of approximately 5,000 ha's. The project is in part addressed by USA's Niger Range and Livestock project (see B 309).
Niger ^{2/}	Switzerland	Reforestation (d)	209	Proposed	B 305	Revegetation around well points.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL^{1/}--con.</u>					
Niger ^{2/}	USA	Integrated development	262	Ongoing	^{64/} R 306 Rural development in the Chikal region. See also USA's Niamey Department Productivity Project.
Niger ^{2/}	USA	Reforestation (d)	2,027	Proposed	B 307 Establishing greenbelts around urban centers. See B 301 for possible USA involvement.
Niger ^{2/}	USA, CWS, WFP	Reforestation (d)	531	Ongoing	B 308 Establishing windbreaks in farm areas.
Niger	USA	Int. Dev.	1,772	Proposed	Forestry and land use planning.
Niger ^{2/}	USA	Conservation (e)	2,500	Ongoing	B 309 Range rehabilitation and management.
Niger ^{2/}	Germany	Conservation (d)	2,900	Proposed	C 301 Reestablishment of vegetation and wild-life habitat.
Niger ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (a)	1,144	Proposed	C 302 Intensify management of Park W.
Niger ^{2/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	300	Ongoing	D 301 Strengthening forestry training. FAO/UNDP has an ongoing \$2.73 million project at the Institute of Kolo.
Senegal ^{2/}	France	Reforestation	800	Ongoing	A 301 Reforestation in the Senegal River delta.
Senegal ^{2/}	USA	Reforestation (d)	1,733	Ongoing	A 302 Reforestation in areas surrounding urban centers in West Senegal. USA has proposed a \$3 million project starting in 1979 (685-0219).
Senegal ^{2/}	France, IBRD	Integrated development	1,292	Ongoing	A 303 Intensified management of forest reserves in central Senegal. France has committed approximately \$1 million. IBRD's commitment will be in the order of \$12 million.
Senegal ^{2/}	FAO/UNDP	Integrated development	18,669	Proposed	A 304 Development of the forests in southern Senegal to produce firewood and lumber.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL ^{1/} --con.						
Senegal ^{2/,19/}	Germany, USA, Canada	Conservation (e)	5,510	Ongoing	^{64/} B 301	Reforestation and range rehabilitation in the silvo-pastoral zone.
Senegal ^{2/}	USA, Canada	Reforestation (d)	4,436	Proposed	B 302	Dune stabilization and protection of vegetable garden areas along northern coast of Senegal. FAO/UNDP has completed a \$2 million species and spacing trials project which is now due to be implemented.
Senegal ^{2/}	Canada, IBRD, AfDB	Conservation (b)	7,840	Ongoing	B 303	Program to contain brush fires.
Senegal ^{2/}	Open	Reforestation (c)	605	Proposed	B 304	Improvement of the central region's agricultural lands by introducing <u>Acacia albida</u> .
Senegal	USA	Reforestation	125	FY80		African OPG--village woodlots (685-0243).
Senegal ^{2/}	USA, Canada, Germany	Conservation (e)	2,500	Ongoing	B 305	Range restoration.
Senegal ^{2/}	Open	Conservation (d)	2,320	Proposed	C 301	Management and game cropping.
Senegal ^{2/}	Open	Education (a)	300	Proposed	D 301	Reinforcement of the water and forest section of L'Ecole Nationale des Cadres Ruraux at Bambey.
Senegal ^{2/}	Switzerland	Education (a)	300	Ongoing	D 302	Reinforcement of the Ecole Nationale de Zinguinchor.
Senegal ^{2/}	Open	Education (a)	1,396	Proposed	D 303	Forestry research stations at Casamance.
Senegal ^{3/}	England	Industrial (f)	NA	Ongoing		Rattan cane project.
Senegal ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	3.5	Completed 1977		Conservation education. Project 1238.
Senegal	UNDP/FAO	Education				Training of midlevel nursery personnel.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status		General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL^{1/}--con.</u>						
Upper Volta ^{2/}	Germany, France, IBRD, FAO/UNDP	Reforestation (a,e)	3,210	Ongoing	^{64/} A 301	Plantations around urban areas for the production of fuelwood and lumber. Germany has an ongoing reforestation project with a funding of \$2.39 million divided between A 301 and A 302. France has an ongoing reforestation project at Ouagadougou. IBRD has a project southwest of Bobo-Dioulasso under study. This project is for \$11.4 million and would be divided between A 301, A 302, and A 303 if implemented.
Upper Volta ^{2/,5/}	Switzerland, Germany, Holland	Reforestation (a)	1,991	Ongoing	A 302	Village woodlots. See A 301 for German involvement. Switzerland has an ongoing project with a funding of \$0.73 million.
Upper Volta	USA	Reforestation	80	Ongoing		Forestry component of larger project Sequenega Integrated Development.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	FAO/UNDP	Reforestation (a)	3,500	Completed 1978	A 303	Development of the forest resources and reforestation.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	USA	Conservation (e)	525	Ongoing	A 304	Management of the forest of Dinderesso in connection with D 301.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	France, Germany	Education (e)	288	Ongoing	B 301	Establishment of forestry service centers in the north.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	Germany	Conservation (e)	2,500	Proposed	B 3C2	Range restoration and management.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	Germany, FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a)	4,818	Ongoing	C 301	Intensify management of national parks at Po and Arly. FAO/UNDP has an ongoing project with a funding of \$0.16 million.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	USA, Germany	Education (a)	2,047	Ongoing	D 301	Forest training center at Dinderesso. USA involvement is tied to A 304.
Upper Volta ^{2/}	USA	Education (c)	300	Ongoing	D 302	Providing an instructor at Ispo.
Sahel Regional	USA	Research				Wood stove improvement.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - SAHEL^{1/} --con.</u>					
Sahel Regional ^{2/}	USA, France, Canada, FAO, Belgium	Research (c)	2,500	Proposed	^{64/} CILSS RAF 302 Natural resource mapping (monitoring) tied to regional remote sensing center.
Sahel Regional ^{2/,5/}	Switzerland, USA, Belgium, FAO	Education (c)	2,830	Ongoing	CILSS RAF 304 Providing a forester, economist, ecologist, and livestock expert. Switzerland and USA have an ongoing combined project with a funding of \$420,000. Belgium and FAO have an ongoing combined project with a funding of \$20,000.
Sahel Regional ^{2/}	Open	Education (c)	1,000	Proposed	CILSS RAF 306 Strengthening local forest services. Various components of this project will be supported by IBRD, USA, and France.
II-I Sahel Regional ^{2/}	Open	Research (c)	1,650	Proposed	CILSS RAF 309 Applied research for fuelwood production.
Sahel Regional ^{2/}	USA, France	Education (b)	245	Ongoing	CILSS RAF D 301 Continuing soil conservation seminar for Sahelian technicians.
Sahel Regional ^{2/}	Open	Education (c)	950	Proposed	CILSS RAF D 302 Scholarship program in the fields of forest protection and forest economics.
Sahel Regional ^{2/}	Open	Education ^f (b)	260	Proposed	CILSS RAF D 303 Training course for personnel involved with forest inventory and range management.
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA</u>					
Benin ^{6/}	Germany	Industrial (f)	1,100 is earmarked	Proposed	Management of existing teak plantation (10,000 ha) and improved product utilization. Thinned materials will be used as poles in low cost housing.
Benin ^{35/}	FAO	Industrial (a)	29	Completed 1978	Study feasibility of charcoal production enterprise. Program TCP/7/BEN/02/1.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.</u>					
Benin ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a)	674	Ongoing	Development of national parks. Programs BEN/72/012 and BEN/77/011.
Benin ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	592	Ongoing	Development of forest resources. Programs BEN/73/014 and BEN/70/005.
Cameroon ^{32/}	Canada	Technical assistance	NA	Proposed	Several proposed projects including institutional support, photography, cartography, resource inventory, feasibility studies, sources of credit, and technical support. Project 232/00710 and 252/.
Cameroon ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	220.5--Canada 75.2--Cameroon	Ongoing 1977-1980	Evaluation and selection of leguminous trees for agroforestry systems. Project 76-0040.
Cameroon ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Small part of a 53,000 project	Proposed (project preparation report under review)	Rural development project for the northern province of Cameroon. Diversification of crops, reforestation, rehabilitation of feeder roads, small-scale irrigation and rural works. The cost of the forest component is not known.
Cameroon ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (b)	37,000	Proposed	Wood processing industries.
Cameroon ^{35/}	FAO	Research (c)	NA	Proposed	Inventory of national forests. Program CMR/77/003.
Cameroon ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,680	Proposed	Assistance for the National Superior Forestry Institute. Program CMR/77/004.
Central Afr.can Empire ^{35/}	FAO	Conservation (d)	NA	Proposed	Wildlife management in the northern zone. Program CAF/72/010.
Central African Empire ^{35/}	FAO	Education (a)	NA	Proposed	Creation of a forestry section at the University of Jean Bedel. Program CAF/78/002.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.					
Central African Empire ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	180	Ongoing	Technical counseling for administration of the forests. Program CAF/75/007.
Congo ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (b)	15,000	Proposed, project preparation underway	Establish logging and processing unit in the northern provinces near Ouesso, river transport, technical assistance for sector institutions and policies.
Congo ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	222	Ongoing	Preliminary plan for the forest resources of Southern Congo and management assistance. Program PRC/77/001.
11-1 Dahomey ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	18	Ongoing	Protection of rain forests. Project 1326.
Gabon ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	948	Ongoing	Forest development (Phase III). Program GAB/73/002.
Gabon ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	343	Ongoing	National Forestry Institute at Cap Esterias. Program GAB/66/503.
Ghana ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	25.0	Ongoing	Provide expert to organize protection of park, prepare a management plan, and train Ghanaian officer. Project 1251.
Ghana ^{19/}	Canada	Research (c)	280.0--Canada 105.2--Ghana	Ongoing 1976-1979	Introduction and evaluation of various agro-forestry systems on private lands. Project 76-0008.
Ghana ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	2,404	Ongoing	Development of forest energy resources. Program GHA/74/013.
Guinea ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	659	Completed 1978	Reinforcement of the Forestry Center at Sereidou. Program GUI/73/012.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.					
Guinea ^{61/}	USA	Technical assistance	2,000	Proposed	Assist in developing and implementing an effective program for managing the country's forest resources (USA projects 6570005 and 6750202).
Guinea	USA	Reforestation	300	Proposed	Village level woodlots (698-0460).
Ivory Coast ^{4/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	54,400	Proposed	Land clearing and planting of 20,000 ha of timber, expansion of forestry school at Bouake, creation of a monitoring, evaluation, and planning unit.
Ivory Coast ^{8/}	France, UNESCO	Research (c)	680 annually	Ongoing--5-year project, started in 1976	The purpose of the project is to determine the most ecologically sound approach for utilizing up 25,000 square kilometers of ancient forest in the Ivory Coast prior to logging operations.
Liberia ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Education (a)	Liberia: 238 German aid: 823	Completed	German project No. 74.2084.7. Establish wood utilization research unit to study potential uses of previously unused Liberian wood, kiln drying, wood preservation, and counterpart training.
Liberia ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Industrial (a)	German aid: 815	Completed	German project No. 74.2053.9. Study the feasibility of expansion and modernization of the lumber industry.
Liberia ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany, IBRD, WFP, FAO/UNDP, USA	Industrial (c)	NA, German aid: 9,600	Ongoing 1975-1985	Wood processing and training center in the city of Bormi Hills. Construction of a sawmill, resource management, and practical education of forest managers and sawmillers.
Liberia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	NA	Completed 1977	Strengthening agricultural and forestry research, education, and training (Phase II). Programs LIR/69/509 and LIR/73/012.
Liberia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	165	Ongoing	Assistance to the Forest Development Authority. Program TF/LIR/8.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.					
Liberia ^{7/}	AfDB	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	To strengthen the Forestry Development Authority of Liberia, to establish an industrial trial plantation of fast-growing species; to undertake surveys and studies considered vital for the future development of the forestry industry in Liberia.
Liberia ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	6	Ongoing	Conservation of rain forest. Project 5167.
Liberia ^{61/}	USA	Integrated development	6,600 minor forestry component	Completed 1977	Woodlot plantation as part of a larger scale rural development project (USA project 6690139).
Nigeria ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Part of 79,300	Proposed (approved)	Integrated forestry plantation and agricultural production program in Ondo, Ogun, and Anambra states.
Nigeria ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	40,000 total, forestry component: 400	Ongoing	Ayangba agricultural development. The forestry component is the establishment of a 300 ha fuelwood/polewood plantation.
Nigeria ^{3/,14/}	England	Research (b)	330	Ongoing	Production of improved genetic material of some West African hardwood species and especially of <u>Triplochiton scleroxylon</u> .
Nigeria ^{3/,14/}	England	Research (b)	242	Completed	Root and bud formation in West African trees, especially <u>Triplochiton scleroxylon</u>
Nigeria ^{3/,14/}	England	Research (b)	150	Ongoing	Reproduction, conservation, and improvement of some tropical hardwoods.
Nigeria ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	274.9--Canada 426.8--Nigeria	Ongoing 1975-1979	Establishment of a research shelterbelt in Northern Nigeria. Project 73-0014.
Nigeria ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	271.4--Canada 167.6--Nigeria	Ongoing 1977-1980	Determination of the effects of various forest species on land productivity in agroforestry systems. Project 76-0007.
Nigeria ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	95.2--Canada	Ongoing 1977-1980	Determination of food crop production in traditional agroforestry systems. Project 76-0130.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.					
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	62	Ongoing	Development of forestry data processing capability. Program NIR/77/006.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Afforestation (d)	124	Completed 1978	Arid zone afforestation. Program NIR/75/053.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	149	Completed 1978	Forestry mechanization school. Program NIR/75/054.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (b)	151	Ongoing	Forest fire protection. Program NIR/75/056.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	44	Completed 1978	Erosion control and watershed management. Program NIR/75/055.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Integrated development	1,691	Completed 1978	High forest development. Program NIR/71/546.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	185	Completed 1978	Nigerian school of wildlife. Program NIR/76/003.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	548	Ongoing	Forest utilization center. Program NIR/77/005.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	942	Ongoing	Forest management development. Program NIR/77/008.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	659	Proposed	Development of technical services in cartography. Program NIR/77/009.
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO	Education (b)	NA	Completed 1978	Sawmilling training center. Program TF/NIR-22 (Finland).
Nigeria ^{35/}	FAO	Education (b)	129	Ongoing	Sawmilling engineering assistance. Program TF/NIR-33 (Nigeria).
Nigeria ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Research (d)	German aid: 257	Ongoing 1977-1980	German project No. 76.2022.2. Conduct research to improve wood utilization and wood quality and to promote cooperation between all wood research institutions.
Sierra Leone ^{3/}	England	Education (a)	NA	Ongoing	Forest training institute (Mano River Union).
Sierra Leone ^{3/}	England	Industrial (f)	NA	Ongoing	Forest industries corporation.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - OTHER WEST AFRICA--con.</u>					
Sierra Leone ^{3/}	England	Technical assistance	72	Ongoing	Organization of joint silvicultural research program (Sierra Leone/Liberia).
Sierra Leone ^{6/}	Germany	Integrated development	German aid: 10,100	Proposed, 3 to 5 years	Fully integrated forestry project including forest management, improved products utilization, training, and reforestation. The project is primarily providing assistance to the Forest Industries Cooperation (FIC), a state owned company located in Kenema, Sierra Leone.
Sierra Leone ^{33/}	Germany	Industrial (a)	German aid: 173	Completed 1978	German project No. 64.2129.5. Determine the feasibility for a lumber industry in the Mano River Area.
Sierra Leone ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Education (c)	3.3	Completed 1977	Wildlife management training. Project 1155.
Togo ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Reforestation	501	Ongoing	Reforestation in north Togo. Program TOG/77/004.
Zaire ^{32/}	Canada	Industrial	NA	NA	Several proposed and ongoing projects emphasizing industrial uses of wood, sawmilling, and other forestry training and other technical assistance to the forest industries in Zaire. Projects 295/00502, 00503, 00504, 00505, 00602, 00609, 00701, 00703, 00707, and 00801.
Zaire ^{61/}	USA	Research (c)	435	Completed 1977	Application of Earth Resources satellite data to produce more accurate and up-to-date information for resource planning and development (USA project 6600071).
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA</u>					
Botswana ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (d)	162	Ongoing	Wildlife management and utilization in the national parks of Botswana. Program BOT/72/020.
Botswana ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	170	Ongoing	Wildlife management training. Program BOT/78/007.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.</u>					
Burundi ^{25/}	EDF	Industrial (f)	2,897	Ongoing	Utilization and maintenance of 3,200 ha forest in Mumirwa region.
Burundi ^{4/}	IBRD, France, UNDP, EDF	Reforestation (a,e)	7,700	Proposed	Planting of 2,000 ha for firewood and 5,000 ha of timber for industrial purposes. Improvement of extension services.
Burundi ^{10/}	Belgium	Integrated development	830	Ongoing 1979-1983	A new 5-year rural development project involving a 500 ha plantation and protection of another 1,500 ha for natural regeneration of callitris trees.
Burundi ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	450	Ongoing	Strengthening of Forest Service and forestry training. Program BD1/78/003.
8-18 Burundi ^{61/}	USA	Research (c)	2,400 minor forestry component	Ongoing	Land use and resource analysis, including monitoring rate of deforestation (USA project 6950104).
Burundi ^{61/}	USA	Conservation (c)	2,100	Ongoing	To assist the government in halting increasing soil erosion and to improve the conservation and protection of agricultural land through intensive reforestation (USA project 6950105).
Burundi ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (d)	490	Ongoing	Establish shelterbelt around existing natural forest.
Djibouti ^{6/}	Germany	Conservation (c)	1,100	Proposed	Watershed management project including well digging and tree planting near the wells.
Ethiopia ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	9.8	Completed 1977	Operating expenses for national parks. Project 1241.
Ethiopia ^{16/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	572.6	Ongoing 1979-1982	ETH/78/012/A/01/12. To assist the Forestry and Wildlife Development Authority (FAWDA) in the establishment of a forestry research program to serve the needs of Ethiopia's policy for forestry development on a national scale.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Ethiopia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	181	Proposed	Assistance to forestry research. Program ETH/74/006.
Ethiopia ^{16/}	WFP	Integrated development	37,300	Proposed	Rehabilitation of depleted grazing and forest land, firewood and small timber production, improved water resources utilization (dams, canals, ponds, wells), socioeconomic assessment. ETH/10Aa2488.
Ethiopia ^{16/}	WFP	Conservation (c)	19,908	Ongoing 1976-1980	Objectives are to arrest soil erosion through more intensive conservation and water retention measures. Ethiopia 2241.
Ethiopia ^{6/,16/,33/,34/}	WFP, Germany	Reforestation (d)	German aid: 3,085	Ongoing 1974-1980	Objectives are to bench-terrace and reforest with suitable tree species on 5,700 ha of denuded and eroded hillsides in the Tigray, Eritrea, Wello, and Hararglie provinces. Project 2393.
Ethiopia ^{20/,21/}	Sweden	Integrated development	1979/80 fiscal year budget for forestry aid to Ethiopia 4,900	Ongoing	Sweden's forestry aid to Ethiopia commenced in 1973, primarily in the areas of education and reforestation. The new forest and wildlife direction for Ethiopia is based on a 10-year target plan in which Sweden will play a major part.
Kenya ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	19.1	Completed 1977	Operating expenses, wildlife management. Projects 1080, 1265.
Kenya ^{19/}	Canada	Research (c)	190.9--Canada 125.5--Kenya	Ongoing	Development of expertise in reforestation of dry and marginal areas unsuitable for agriculture. Project 74-0020.
Kenya ^{32/}	Canada	All categories	NA	Proposed	Several proposed projects including training in forest management and sawmilling, reforestation, industry and market studies, and fire management. Project series 5241/
Kenya ^{22/}	Finland	Industrial (c)	NA	Proposed	Forest industries project

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Kenya ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	288	Ongoing	Fire management planning. Program KEN/74/024.
Kenya ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	270	Proposed	Rangeland economics model. Program KEN/78/001.
Kenya ^{41/}	IBRD	Interested development	20,000	Ongoing	NA (Kenya II).
Kenya ^{41/}	IBRD	Industrial (e)	Total cost 60,000 forestry: 100	Ongoing	Bura irrigation project with small charcoal production component (\$100,000).
Kenya	USA	Reforestation		Ongoing	Arid/Semiarid lands. Small nursery component and watershed protection.
Kenya	USA	Reforestation		Proposed	Renewable energy project, part of which will be reforestation.
Lesotho	USA	Conservation	1,600	Proposed	Part of larger project (682-0206), improvement of wood burning stoves.
Lesotho ^{3/}	England	Reforestation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Woodlot development.
Madagascar ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	13,500	Ongoing	Madagascar I, planting approximately 5,000 ha annually for industrial use.
Madagascar ^{4/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	20,000	Proposed	Madagascar II, followup of previous project.
Madagascar ^{5/}	Switzerland	Education (a)	254.4	Ongoing 1977-1979	Forestry education within the faculty of agriculture at the University of Antananarivo, with emphasis on the socioeconomic role and value of the forests for a predominantly rural population.
Madagascar ^{5/}	Switzerland	Technical assistance	1,417	Ongoing 1977-1979	Improvement of forest utilization as an important sector of human ecology, and ecology in a rural region.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Madagascar ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	27	Ongoing	Organizational and training expenses for game wardens. Project 1368.
Madagascar ^{23/}	Norway	Industrial (a)	49	Ongoing	Feasibility study for small- to medium-sized sawmill.
Madagascar ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	NA	Completed 1978	NA Program MAG/77/008.
Malawi ^{3/}	England	Industrial (c)	NA	Ongoing	Several ongoing projects including expansion of sawmilling and pulping capacity, fuelwood and pole plantations, and forest industrial plantations research.
1-21 Malawi ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (d)	500,000	Proposed	Construction of pulpmill to exploit existing Viphya forest resources. The mill will be located at Chimteche, in the northern region of Malawi. Infrastructure, particularly roads and ports facilities, will also be required. The Malawi government and Viphya Pulp and Paper VIPCOR are attempting to secure private and official financial participation.
Malawi ^{4/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	19,000	Proposed	Fuelwood and pole plantations for small land-owner and industrial uses.
Malawi ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	NA	Completed 1978	Study of access to Mulanje Forests. Program MLW/78/002.
Mauritius ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	20	Ongoing	Assistance to Mauritius Forest Service for surveillance of Black River Gorges Forest Reserve. Project 1082.
Mozambique ^{23/}	Sweden, Norway	Industrial (b,c)	50,000	Ongoing 1978-1980	Plantations for industrial (sawlogs) and fuelwood programs, and modernization of existing sawmills.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Mozambique ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (b,c)	2,613	Ongoing	Forestry and forest industries development. Programs MOZ/76/007 and MOZ/76/013.
Mozambique ^{35/}	FAO	Reforestation (a)	298	Ongoing	Maputo Firewood Plantations. Program TF/MOZ/FO-Z (NORDIC).
Mozambique	FAO/UNDP	Reforestation	140		Fuelwood.
Rwanda ^{5/}	Switzerland	Integrated development	1,100 annually	Ongoing phase 5	Integrated agriculture project to improve living conditions in a selected rural area of Rwanda, with a strong forestry component.
Rwanda ^{4/}	Switzerland, IBRD	Integrated development	9,000	Proposed	Development of plantations for firewood and sawlogs; studies of rural energy requirements, training, and technical assistance.
Rwanda ^{10/}	Belgium	Reforestation (b,c)	700	Ongoing 1979-1983	Five-year pilot plantation project of 1,000 ha involving 5 species of <u>Cupressus</u> , 3 species of <u>Pinus</u> , and 11 species of <u>Eucalyptus</u> .
Rwanda ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	6.1	Completed 1977	Operating expenses. Project 1166.
Rwanda ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	33	Ongoing	Equipment for Volcanoes National Park. Project 1578.
Rwanda	USA	Reforestation; conservation	487	Proposed	Parts of this project contain woodlot components and improved woodburning stoves.
Seychelles ^{3/}	England	Industrial (c)	NA	Ongoing	Sawmill and treatment plant at Grand Mahe.
Seychelles ^{23/}	Norway	Industrial (c)	190	Ongoing	Two small sawmills, impregnating plant, charcoal-making facilities, now being assembled on site.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project

<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.</u>					
Somalia ^{4/,61/}	IBRD, USA, England	Integrated development	15,000	Proposed	Integrated project including development of new water supplies, herd management practices, woodlots, and market infrastructure. The project is a followup to the Northern Rangelands Development Project which was financed by Kuwait Fund. The cost of the forestry component of this project is not known (USA project 6490108).
Somalia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	399	Proposed	Strengthening of the National Range Agency, Administration, and Forestry Wildlife sectors. Program SOM/78/002.
Sudan ^{3/}	England	Reforestation (e)	NA	Ongoing	Nile province plantations, Imatong.
1-23 Sudan ^{3/}	England	Industrial (c)	NA	Ongoing	Rehabilitation of a sawmill at Katire and upgrading of the road from Torit to Katire to Itibol.
Sudan ^{5/}	Germany	Education (b)	NA	Proposed, scheduled to start 1981, 5 years	Forest Ranger School in Kagelu, Southern Sudan intended as a school for "grass roots" forest management. In addition, the project includes infrastructure development, personnel, and fellowships.
Sudan ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Education (b)	NA	Ongoing 1974-1980	German project No. 73.2059.1. Training foresters to improve management of teak plantations in the Yei district (near the border to Zaire).
Sudan ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	165.0--Canada 158.9--Sudan	Ongoing 1975-1980	Establishment of a research shelterbelt in the Kerma Basin using various tree species. Project 74-0029.
Sudan	USA	Reforestation		Ongoing	OPG with International Union for Child Welfare--Village woodlots.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Sudan ^{32/}	Canada	All categories	NA	Proposed	Several proposed projects including sawmill replacement, forest inventory, training awards, advisors, educators, and market surveys. All projects are listed under 876/00701.
Sudan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education	461	Ongoing	Forestry education. Program SUD/72/023.
Sudan ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	17,000 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing	Planting of gum arabic (<u>Acacia senegal</u>) on 4,000 farms in south Darfur region.
Swaziland ^{32/}	Canada	Technical assistance	NA	Ongoing	Legislation advisor. Project 808/00303.
I-24 Tanzania ^{3/}	England	Research (a)	14	Ongoing	Improvement of design of kiln and of operating techniques used in solar drying of timber.
Tanzania ^{41/}	IBRD	Integrated development	5,900	Ongoing 1975	Tanzania I.
Tanzania ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	12,000 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing 1977	Tanzania II. Establishment of 4,000 ha village fuelwood plantations over 14 villages in 5 years for tobacco drying.
Tanzania ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	1,200 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing 1978	Tanzania III. 5,400 ha village woodlots in the Mwanza-Shinyanga region.
Tanzania ^{4/}	IBRD, Sweden, Germany, Kuwait Fund, OPEC Special Fund, NIB, Norway	Industrial (d)	252,000	Proposed (approved)	Development of pulping plant and papermill at Mufindi, Tanzania.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.					
Tanzania ^{20/,22/,23/}	Sweden, Norway, Finland	All categories	Sweden 4,900 annually Norway 3,000 annually Finland 3,750 annually	Ongoing	From 1972 Swedish support to the forest sector has included education, afforestation, soil conservation, logging, road building, and forest industry upgrading. Finnish support has gone primarily to the Tanzania Wood Industries Corporation (TWICO) and to subsidiaries. Norway's support has been to establish and maintain a forestry department as an addition to the agriculture school, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, Morogoro, Tanzania.
Tanzania	USA	Conservation	250	Proposed	Fuelwood conservation in village environments (621-0160).
Tanzania ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	15	Ongoing	Protection of trees against elephants by covering with wire mesh. Project 1583.
Zambia ^{22/}	Finland, Sweden	Industrial (b,c)	Finland 1,000 annually	Ongoing	Capital investments in sawmills, logging, transportation, and lifting equipment. Minor portion of the funding is being used for training purposes.
Zambia ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (d)	120,000	Proposed	Establishment of pulp and paper mill near Kitwe.
Zambia ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (c)	34,000	Proposed	Constructing a mill to produce fiber, water, and particleboard. The mill will be integrated with an existing sawmill, financed under the Second Industrial Forestry Project.
East Africa ^{61/}	USA	Research (c)	3,430 minor forestry component	Ongoing	Resource surveys through remote sensing of forest, range, and other resources (USA project 6980414).
East Africa ^{61/}	USA	Research (b)	5,000 minor forestry component	Proposed	Experiments with fast growing species in village woodlots to reduce dependence on fossil fuel energy for Africa's urban population.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - EAST AFRICA--con.</u>					
East Africa ^{3/,14/}	England	Research (b)	88	Completed	Development of seed orchards and genetic improvement of certain tropical, low-elevation pine species grown in East Africa.
East Africa ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	20	Ongoing	Coordination of conservation measures made to insure survival of wild elephants. Project 1389.
Tanzania and Zambia ^{22/}	Finland	Education (b)	NA	Ongoing	Vocational training, through the Finland National Board of Vocation training, in area of logging equipment maintenance.
1-26 Africa-wide	USA	Education	9,000	Proposed	Environmental training for Africans.
Africa-wide	USA	Reforestation; conservation	8,300	Proposed	Across-the-board renewable projects (698-0424)
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - NORTH AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST</u>					
Algeria ^{35/}	FAO	Conservation (a)	9	Completed 1978	Management of the rural environment and national parks. Program TCP/6/ALG/03/M.
Algeria ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Integrated development	Algeria: 6,350 Germany: 4,233	Ongoing 1974-1981	German project No. 72.2010.6. The project consists of general forest management, logging, and agriculture. The goal of the project is to develop the forestry, lumber, and grazing areas in the Aures region.
Cyprus ^{6/,33/}	Germany	Education (b)	1,170	Ongoing 1974-1979	German project No. 73.2025.2. Training rangers in forest management and wood utilization; providing general forestry advice to the Cyprian state forestry department.
Cyprus ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Industrial (c)	291	Completed 1975-1978	German project No. 75.2027.3. Improve utilization of domestic wood resources and strengthen domestic sawmilling capacity to reduce imports of wood products.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project

<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - NORTH AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST--con.</u>					
Egypt ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (d)	24,000	Proposed	Expansion and modernization of papermills.
Egypt ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	134.4--Canada 37.6--Egypt	Ongoing 1976-1979	Breeding and improving <u>Casuarina</u> for shelter-belt plantations in Egypt. Project 75-0048.
Egypt ^{22/}	Finland	Reforestation (b)	100	Proposed, to start late 1979	Establishment of a nursery at Alexandria University in Egypt.
Iraq ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (d)	955	Ongoing	Forestry research and development. Program IRQ/76/002.
Jordan ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	168.2--Canada 75.0--Jordan	Ongoing 1976-1979	Silvicultural studies to improve afforestation methods. Project 75-0120.
Jordan ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	25.4	Completed 1977	Development of the Shumari Wildlife Reserve and training of staff. Projects 1267 and 1591.
Jordan ^{6/, 33/, 34/}	Germany	Education (a)	1,104	Ongoing 1977-1981	German project No. 73.2017.9. Continuation of advisory capacity to Jordan forestry department including establishment of a forestry training center.
Libya ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Afforestation (f)	NA	Completed 1978	Afforestation in the Jefara Plain for range and livestock development. Program TF/LIB/10.
Libya ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Reforestation (f)	NA	Completed 1978	Afforestation in the Central Wodi Zone and Gulf of Sirte for grazing land and livestock development. Program TF/LIB/11.
Morocco ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (d)	5,000 total forestry component 500	Ongoing 1978	Soil conservation and reforestation of 5,000 ha.
Morocco ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	NA	Proposed	Integrated rural development including agriculture and livestock development, erosion control, pasture improvement, and forestry development in Loukkus River basin.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - NORTH AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST--con.					
Morocco ^{59/}	USA	Technical assistance	150	Ongoing	Exploring how, if, and to what extent forestry could fit into the U.S. AID plan for Morocco in the future (project 122).
Morocco ^{61/}	USA	Education (a)	5,000 minor forestry component	Proposed	To create a renewable energy center for Morocco to carry out studies and demonstrations that will lead to a national energy plan. Project will include species trials for rapid biomass production and forestry training (USA project 6080159).
Morocco ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (e)	832	Completed 1978	Forest management and improvement. Program MOR/73/016.
Morocco ^{59/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (e)	NA	Ongoing	Forest management and improvement. Program MOR/.../010.
Morocco ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	1,934	Completed 1978	Forestry education and training. Program MOR/68/519.
Morocco ^{35/}	FAO	Education (a)	77	Ongoing	Forestry sector program at the Institute Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan II. Program TCP/6/MOR/03/T.
Morocco ^{35/}	FAO	Reforestation (d)	88	Ongoing	Dune stabilization and fixation. Program TCP/6/MOR/02/T
Morocco ^{59/}	Germany	Industrial (c)	10,000	Ongoing 1968-1980	Utilization of green oak. Furniture manufacturing plant to be established in the Middle Atlas mountains.
Oman ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Research (c)	1.1	Completed 1977	Survey of southern Dhofar region of Oman. Project 1604.
Tunisia ^{19/}	Canada	Research (d)	212.9--Canada 175.4--Tunisia	Ongoing 1977-1980	Determination of the effects of shelterbelts on agricultural crops. Project 77-0018.
Tunisia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	1,621	Completed 1978	Forest development and erosion control. Program TUN/77/007.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST - NORTH AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST--con.</u>					
Tunisia ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	2,435	Completed 1978	Assistance to the development of Tunisian Forests. Programs TF/483 and TF/TUN/5 (SWE)
Turkey ^{41/}	IBRD	Integrated development	86,200	Ongoing 1978	Integrated forestry development in northern Turkey including 9,000 village woodlots, 26,000 km of roads over a 7-year period.
Turkey ^{4/}	IBRD, FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	NA	Proposed	Feasibility study for pulp and paper mill at Kameniz using north Turkey forest resources.
Turkey ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	509	Ongoing	Forest industries project in the North Aegean, Marmara, and Black Sea regions. Program TUR/74/059.
1-29 Yemen Arab Republic ^{3/}	England	Industrial (f)	NA	Ongoing	Forestry development of the montane plains.
Yemen ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	79	Proposed	Assistance in afforestation. Program TCP/8/YEM/02/T.
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN</u>					
Belize ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation	NA	Proposed	Projects to study tropical rain forest area are under preparation.
Belize ^{3/}	England	Research	NA	Ongoing	Forestry research.
Belize ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial	134	Completed 1978	Assistance in forest industry development. Program BZE/75/008.
Bolivia ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development (c)	Part of 56,000	Proposed	Development of irrigated and rain fed agriculture, forestry, and hydropower. Cost of forestry component is not known.
Bolivia ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Pilon Lajas National Park.
Bolivia ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	175.4--Canada 73.2--Bolivia	Ongoing	Species trials for the production of fuelwood on the Bolivian Antiplano. Project 76-0126.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.					
Bolivia ^{32/,55/}	Canada	Industrial (a)	4,000	Ongoing	Feasibility studies to develop the eastern slopes of the Andes. Project 192/00607-D.
Bolivia ^{55/}	Switzerland	Conservation (c)	NA	Proposed	Watershed management in the Tunari park area of Cochabamba.
Bolivia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (c)	634	Ongoing	Inventory and management of forest resources Phase I. Program BOL/74/031.
Bolivia ^{35/}	FAO	Conservation (e)	90	Completed 1978	Develop program for the rehabilitation of the Valle de Tarija. Program TCP/8/BOL/02/1.
Bolivia ^{55/}	FAO	Reforestation (b)	NA	Ongoing	Setting up nurseries to run species trials with pines, eucalyptus, and native species.
10-1 Bolivia ^{56/}	USA	Integrated development	90,000 (2,000 forestry)	Ongoing 1979-	Reforestation at Tarija and Sucre as part of integrated rural development program.
Bolivia ^{6/,33/,34/}	Germany	Technical assistance	Bolivia: 1,058 Germany: 1,140	Completed 1973-1978	German project No. 73.2024.5. Objectives were: 1. Formulate forest policy. 2. Organize the forest service at national and regional levels. 3. Inventory forest resources to establish borders for planning zones. 4. Prepare a forestry development plan. These objectives were largely accomplished. The Centro de Desarrollo Forestal (CDF) was established in 1974, along with seven regional departments. These coordinate Bolivian forestry activities.
Bolivia ^{6/,33/}	Germany	Education (a)	1,500	Ongoing 1978-1981	Forest Ranger School in Cochabamba, Bolivia. This is intended as a school for "grass roots" forest management. Implementation of the project is pending, however, until the Bolivian government puts up the necessary buildings.
Brazil ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	44,000 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing	Minas Gerais rural development. Five thousand ha plantation of fuelwood/polewood.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.					
Brazil ^{8/}	France	Conservation (f)	NA	Proposed	The purpose of the project is to determine the most ecologically sound approach to logging operations by monitoring environmental impacts of human settlement.
Brazil ^{6/}	Germany	Education (b)	1,500	Ongoing 1979-1984	Establishment of a Forest Ranger School in Irati, Brazil, 130 kilometers west of Curitiba. This is intended as a school for "grass roots" forest management.
Brazil ^{9/, 11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a,d)	12	Ongoing	Preliminary management plan for the Amazon National Park. Project 1345. IUCN/WWF is also involved in primates and bird surveys and developing master plans for other national parks. Project 1346.
10-1 Brazil ^{32/}	Canada	NA	NA	Ongoing	Projects 204/00410 and 204/00302.
Brazil ^{29/}	Japan	Conservation (c)	NA	Proposed	Watershed management project near Sao Paulo.
Brazil ^{29/}	Japan	Research (b)	NA	Proposed	Afforestation research project in the Amazon.
Brazil ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial	3,576	Ongoing	Forestry development and research. Programs BRA/71/545 and BRA/76/027.
Chile ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial	1,997	Ongoing	Research and forestry development. Program CHI/76/003.
Colombia ^{41/}	IBRD	Integrated development	20,000 total forestry component: 700	Ongoing 1975	Resettlement of 2,850 families in Caqueta Forest cleared for agricultural use.
Colombia ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	52,000 total forestry component: 200	Ongoing 1976	Seventy-six hundred ha of fuelwood/polewood plantations part of large-scale rural development project.
Colombia ^{3/}	England	Technical assistance	NA	Proposed	Drawing up 5-year forestry research plan which may culminate in direct technical assistance at a later stage.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Colombia ^{32/}	Canada	NA	NA	Proposed	Inderena II. Project 206/00608.
Colombia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial	469	Ongoing	Research and industrial forest development. Program COL/74/005.
Costa Rica ^{5/}	Switzerland	Technical assistance	Phase 1: 168 Phase 2: 676	Ongoing; Phase 1: 1977-1978 Phase 2: 1979-1980	Cooperation with the Forest Department of CATIE. Research, training advice.
Costa Rica ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	32.4	Completed 1977	Operating expenses for protection and development of the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. Project 1209, and for ASCONA, Project 1547.
1-32 Costa Rica ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	35	Ongoing	Cahuita and Tortuguero National Parks. Projects 1641 and 1642.
Costa Rica ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Integrated development	453	Ongoing	Integrated development of forest resources. Program COS/72/013.
Costa Rica ^{6/,33/}	Germany	Research (b)	1,466	Ongoing 1976-1979	German project No. 74.2011.0. To preserve several species threatened by agricultural and other encroachments. Project is regional in scope including seed collection from Guatemala, Honduras, Panama, and Costa Rica.
Costa Rica ^{61/}	USA	Education (b)	550	Ongoing	Providing forestry expertise from Oregon State University to train local people in proper forest management (USA project 5150157).
Costa Rica ^{61/}	USA	Education (a)	6,500	Ongoing	To improve institutional capability of GOLR to carry out a program of natural resource management conservation and research. Project includes reforestation, watershed management, soil conservation, and remote sensing training (USA project 5150145).
Cuba ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	15	Ongoing	Survey of potential park sites. Project 1304.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Dominica ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	15	Ongoing	Morne Trois Pitons National Park. Project 1673.
Dominica ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (e)	29	Completed 1977	Operating expenses for the Dominica forestry division. Project 1548.
Dominica ^{3/}	England	Industrial (a)	NA	Ongoing	Pilot study of logging and sawmilling potential from Dominica's natural forests.
Dominican Republic ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Reserves for <u>Solendon</u> (endangered species).
Dominican Republic ^{52/,61/}	USA	Integrated Development	4,000 minor forestry component	Ongoing	Inventory of basic natural resources, improving income levels of rural poor in Dominican Sierra, some reforestation (USA project 5170130).
Dominican Republic ^{52/}	USA	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	Inventory on use of fuelwood and charcoal. Sierra project (Peace Corps).
Dominican Republic ^{53/}	OAS	Technical assistance	NA	Ongoing	Development of a management scheme for Parque Nacional de Este.
Dominican Republic ^{53/}	OAS	Conservation (a)	NA	Proposed	Forestry and description of all national parks in Dominican Republic.
Dominican Republic ^{53/}	OAS	Technical assistance	NA	Ongoing	Technical assistance to develop a plan for natural resources utilization in the northeast.

^{63/}The listing of donor activities for Dominica and Dominican Republic is based on information received prior to Hurricane David in September 1979. Donor activity in these countries has increased substantially since then.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Ecuador ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	16.7	Completed 1977	Projects 1305 and 1602. Training conservation officer at Univ. of Mich.; flora and fauna study along Rio Yasuni River.
Ecuador ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	47	Ongoing	Three national parks: Sangay, Machalilla, and Cotacachi-Cayapas. Projects 1541, 1542, and 1543.
Ecuador ^{3/, 14/}	England	Research (b)	210	Ongoing	Species trials for planting in coastal dry areas. Emphasis on fuelwood and building poles.
Ecuador ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	35	Planned	Strategy for development of utilization and management plan for Bosques del Nororiente National Forest. Program ECU/77/005.
Ecuador ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	69.1	Completed 1977	Establishment and improvement of Galapagos National Park. Projects 470, 1158, 1305, 1316, 1337, 1338, and 1554.
Ecuador ^{61/}	USA	Technical assistance	4,500	Proposed	Development of a forestry program at the community level including technical assistance, inventory, reforestation, and credit (USA program 5180023).
El Salvador ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (b)	280	Ongoing	Community nurseries to provide seedlings for improved soil and water management to benefit hillside farmers (USA project 5190217).
El Salvador ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (a)	1,000 minor forestry component	Proposed	Village woodlots as part of a larger natural resources conservation project (USA project 5190233).
El Salvador ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Protection of El Imposible National Forest with expectation of converting it to a National Park. Project 1546.
El Salvador ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	1,279	Proposed	Pilot project in watershed management. Program ELS/78.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
French Guiana ^{8/}	France	Research (c)	1,800 annually	Ongoing 1977-1983	The purpose of the project is to determine the most ecologically sound approach to logging operations by monitoring environmental impacts of human settlements.
Guatemala ^{19/}	Canada	Research (d)	31.9--Canada 8.0--Guatemala	Ongoing 1977-1979	Determination of the pine beetle threat to tropical pine forests. Project 77-0008.
Guatemala ^{32/}	Canada	NA	NA	Proposed	INAFOR A.T. Project 432/00513.
Guatemala ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	36	Completed 1978	Forestry advisor to Banco de Semillas Forestales (BANSEFOR). Program GUA/78/005.
Guatemala ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	75	Completed 1978	Organization of forestry cooperatives. Program TCP/6/GUA/03T.
Guyana ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial	NA	Ongoing	NA
Guyana ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation	NA	Ongoing	Survey on conservation status.
Guyana ^{25/}	EDF	Industrial (c)	913	Ongoing	Loans for small businesses including sawmills. Project JP/11/237.
Guyana ^{25/}	EDF	Industrial (c)	59 (grant) 6,520 (loan)	Ongoing	Purchase and construction of sawmill, water distribution system, and port facilities at La Demerara. Project JP/78/217.
Guyana ^{32/}	Canada	Technical assistance	NA	Ongoing	Technical assistance. Projects 440/00404, 00605, and 00409.
Guyana ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	2,052	Ongoing	Logging and mechanical forest industries demonstration and training project (Phase I). Program GUY/75/004.
Haiti ^{3/}	England	Conservation (c)	NA	Completed	Forestry and soil conservation.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Haiti ^{35/} , ^{48/}	FAO/UNDP, Switzerland, WFP	Conservation (c)	1,550	Ongoing	Protection and management of the Limbe watershed. Program HAI/77/005.
Haiti ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	294	Ongoing	Services of forestry technician. Program TF/HAI/5/SWI.
Haiti ^{35/}	FAO	Conservation (c)	1,161	Proposed	Center of information for the management of watersheds. Program TF/HAI/...
Haiti ^{48/}	USA	Reforestation (a)	NA	Ongoing 1979-	Reforestation to provide charcoal for industry and noncommercial uses.
Haiti ^{49/}	USA, Germany	Reforestation (a,d)	1,804	Ongoing	Reforestation for energy and soil conservation.
Haiti ^{50/}	USA, CARE	Reforestation (d)	NA	Proposed	Reforestation to plant 300,000 seedlings over a 3-year period.
Haiti ^{50/}	USA, CARE	Reforestation (b)	NA	Ongoing	Food for work (PL-480) in nurseries and reforestation of mainly fruit trees.
Haiti ^{51/}	Baptist Church	Reforestation (b)	NA	Ongoing	Production of seedlings for reforestation by local farmers near Petionville.
Haiti ^{51/}	Mennonite Church	Reforestation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Reforestation at Gran Riviere du Nord.
Honduras ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	20	Ongoing	Mosquitia Biosphere Reserve. Project 1645.
Honduras ^{3/}	England	Research (b)	252	Ongoing	Collection, analysis, and treatment of seeds; investigation of genetic variation of pines; demarcation of seedstands.
Honduras ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (d)	30,000	Proposed	Development of pulp and paper industry as second stage of the Olancho forest industry project.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Honduras ^{61/}	USA	Integrated development	NA	Proposed	PCV's to participate in establishment and implementation of long-range programs to solve critical water supply and soil erosion problems through soil conservation techniques, reforestation, and intensive agricultural projects. (520-A 1).
Honduras ^{61/}	USA	Research (c)	NA	Proposed	PCV's will collect, field check, and analyze basic information on soils, water, vegetation, and actual and potential land use. (522-A 8)
Honduras ^{44/}	USA	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	Industrial and domestic fuelwood survey (Peace Corps).
Honduras ^{44/}	USA	Research (b)	NA	Ongoing	Species trials for reforestation (Peace Corps).
Honduras ^{22/}	Finland	Industrial (a)	NA	Ongoing	Feasibility study for forest products industry in the province of Olancho. Jaakko Pöyry is the consulting company. Finland is also providing a line of credit to Honduras.
Honduras ^{44/}	FAO/OAS	Reforestation (f)	NA	Ongoing	Reforestation of 500 ha. Part of Prodero project.
Honduras ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	1,097	Ongoing	Forest management and production and development of primary industry. Program HON/75/004.
Honduras ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	674	Ongoing	Management of an integrated watershed. Program HON/77/006.
Honduras ^{45/}	FAO/UNDP, IDB, IBRD	Integrated development	20,000 total (2,000 for reforestation)	Ongoing	Reforestation of 12,500 ha over a 5-year period. Prodero project.
Honduras ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	86	Completed 1978	Improvement of the drying and impregnation of wood. Program TCP/8/HON/01/T.
Honduras ^{45/}	IDB	Reforestation (d)	NA	Proposed	Reforestation of 57,000 ha over 20 years on watershed for El Cajon hydroelectric project.
Honduras ^{46/}	Spain	Industrial (f)	NA	Ongoing	Line of credit.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Honduras ^{46/}	Switzerland	Integrated development	NA	Ongoing	Integrated rural development project near El Salvador border.
Honduras ^{47/}	Germany	Education (c)	200/year	Ongoing	Five students per year to attend forestry school.
Honduras ^{32/}	Canada	Industrial	NA	Ongoing	Several ongoing projects including industrialization of hardwoods and forest inventory. Projects 448/00505, 00609, 00403.
Jamaica ^{4/}	IBRD, England	Industrial (c)	32,000	Ongoing	Establishment of forestry plantations and sawmill.
Jamaica ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	670	Ongoing	Assistance for forestry and forest industries development. Program JAM/77/006.
Jamaica ^{61/}	USA	Integrated development	15,000 minor forestry component	Ongoing	Reforestation of 2,000 ha as part of larger scale integrated development project (USA project 5320046).
Jamaica ^{61/}	USA	Education (a)	4,893	Ongoing	Strengthen public forestry institutions with emphasis on education and training (USA project 5320038).
Mexico ^{3/}	England	Research (d)	NA	Ongoing	A joint venture with the University of Mexico to conduct research on the management of natural forests in Mexico.
Mexico ^{60/}	IBRD	Education (a)	NA	Ongoing	Support for increased research in tropical forestry, construction of research facilities, and other infrastructure.
Mexico ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial	NA	Proposed	Establishment of forest industries.
Mexico ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	NA	Proposed	Projects for tropical rain forest area are under preparation.
Mexico ^{35/}	FAO	Industrial (f)	NA	Proposed	Improvements in the resin industry. Program TCP/8/MEX/01/M.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Mexico ^{35/}	FAO	Education (a)	NA	Proposed	Forestry extension program.
Nicaragua ^{3/, 14/}	England	Research (b)	300	Ongoing	Species trials on countrywide basis to provide basic information for economic reforestation program.
Nicaragua ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (e)	300	Ongoing	Restoration of the pine forests of Nuera Segonia. Program NIC/74/002.
Panama ^{43/, 61/}	USA	Conservation (c)	16,800	Ongoing	Strengthening forestry activities because of critical need for protection of the Canal watershed (USA project 5250191).
1-39 Panama ^{42/}	France	Research (d)	NA	Ongoing	Siltation studies in northwestern Panama.
Panama ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	5	Ongoing	Darien National Park. Project 1648.
Panama ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Part of 38,000	Proposed	Credit for small farmers and agrarian reform settlements. Cost of forestry component is not known.
Panama ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	50	Completed 1978	Technical assistance in developing a forest management plan. Program TCP/6/PAN/01/1.
Paraguay ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	NA	Proposed	Area development in Caazapa Department, tentatively including river bank protection, reforestation, roads, and feeder roads and agricultural credit.
Paraguay ^{5/}	Switzerland	Education (b)	179	Completed 1978	Practical training of forest staff at Puerto Presidente Stroessner.
Paraguay ^{54/}	Switzerland	Education (b)	NA	Ongoing	Support for research at forestry technician school, Centro Forestal Alto Parana.
Paraguay ^{54/}	USA	Conservation (a)	NA	Ongoing	Ten PCVs working on establishing national parks.
Paraguay ^{54/}	IDB	Reforestation (e)	14,500	Proposed	Reforestation over a time span of 50 years.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
L A T I N A M E R I C A A N D C A R I B B E A N -- c o n .					
Paraguay ^{29/}	Japan	Industrial	NA	Proposed	Forest development project.
Paraguay ^{54/}	Japan	Research (c)	1,000	Proposed	Inventory of Amambay area.
Paraguay ^{54/}	Japan	Education (a)	15,000	Ongoing	Center for wood utilization, reforestation, and inventory.
Paraguay ^{54/}	Germany, OAS	Education (b)	NA	Ongoing	Scholarships to attend forestry school in Brazil (VICOSA).
Paraguay ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	831	Ongoing	Forestry development, education, and research. Programs PAR/76/005 and TCP/6/PAR/02/T.
07-1 Peru ^{57/}	USA, CWS	Reforestation (d)	490	Ongoing	Food for work (PL-480) for reforestation over a 3-year period (USA project 5270206).
Peru ^{57/}	USA	Conservation (c)	11,000 total, 1,800 forestry	Ongoing	Sierra area project. Stabilizes slopes, prevents erosion, provides irrigation water. Reforestation is in Cajamarca and Junin areas (USA project 5270156).
Peru ^{5/}	Switzerland	Research (c)	252	Ongoing, Phase 2 1979-1980	Research and education project on ecology and dendrology. Support of the Peruvian Forest Service, COTESU.
Peru ^{5/}	Switzerland	Education (b)	809.5	Ongoing	Training in practical forestry work. Cooperation within the framework of FAO/UNDP Project "Bosque von Humboldt."
Peru ^{5/}	Switzerland	Integrated development (c)	NA	Ongoing (Phase 1)	Integrated development project for the benefit of rural settlers in the upper Amazonas basin, in cooperation with the Agroforestry Center Jenaro Herrera.
Peru ^{10/}	Belgium	Research (a)	700	Ongoing 1977-1980	Pilot plantation and conservation project in the Cajamarca region, now in its third year.
Peru ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	25	Ongoing	Installation of a radio network, Manu National Park. Project 1190.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Peru ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Education (c)	6.7	Completed 1977	Support of a public awareness campaign. Project 1215. Analysis of conservation strategies. Project 1599.
Peru ^{19/}	Canada	Research (b)	295.9--Canada 112.5--Peru	Ongoing 1976-1979	Species trials and determination of plantation methods for the Andean Highlands. Project 76-0090.
Peru ^{19/}	Canada	Research (d)	1,051.6--Canada 735.4--Peru	Ongoing 1975-1979	Development of technology for the use of tropical timber in construction. Project 74-0009.
Peru ^{32/}	Canada	Reforestation (f)	NA	Ongoing	Project 730/00605.
Peru ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	1,372	Completed 1978	Management and integrated utilization of tropical forests. Program PER/71/551.
Peru ^{35/}	FAO	Education (b)	NA	Completed 1978	Practical training in forestry. Program TF/PER-18 (SWI).
Peru ^{58/}	FAO	Education (b)	NA	Proposed	Training center at Pucallpa for saw filing.
Peru ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	88	Completed 1978	Forest entomology and logging and transport assistance. Program TCP/6/PER/01/I.
Peru ^{6/.33/}	Germany	Conservation (d)	1,402	Ongoing	German project 71.2071.0. To determine the economic feasibility of increasing wild animal herds through improving rangelands and preserves. The project also involves special training for forest rangers, construction of ranger stations, and other required infrastructure.
Peru ^{6/.33/}	Germany	Integrated development	1,480	Completed 1973-1978	German project 76.2007.3. Government resettlement of approximately 650 families to tropical forest area. Project consists of providing employment and improving the economic base in general.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{53/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
L A T I N A M E R I C A A N D C A R I B B E A N -- c o n .					
Peru ^{6/}	Germany	Afforestation (f)	1,600	Proposed 1980-1984	Afforestation in the Selva central region, Peru. This is a pilot project to train people in afforestation technology and selection of species. Some species research will be conducted.
St. Lucia ^{32/}	Canada	Technical assistance	NA	Proposed	Forest management TA. Project 868/011.
Surinam ^{13/}	Holland	Research	950	Ongoing	Forest management and research, cooperative effort between the Universities of Surinam and Wageningen, Holland.
1-4-2 Surinam ^{13/}	Holland	Industrial (b)	2,100	Completed	Recently completed road building project to gain access to logging sites containing species particularly suited for the production of rail-road ties.
Surinam ^{13/}	Holland, FAO	Technical assistance	Phase 1: 1,100 Phase 2: 1,300	Completed 1979	Setting up forest management program for Surinam, in cooperation with FAO. FAO conducted the study portion of the project. The project will probably lead to a larger sawmill complex to be erected in Blaka Watra region of Surinam. SUR/71/506.
Surinam ^{11/}	IUCN/WF	Conservation (a)	60	Ongoing	System of National Parks and Reserves. Project 1623.
Trinidad and Tobago ^{25/}	EDF	Reforestation (e)	1,038	Ongoing	Fifteen hundred acres of teak and 2,250 acres of pine in St. Patrick County. Includes infrastructure.
Trinidad and Tobago ^{32/}	Canada	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	Resource inventory. Project 926/00306.
Venezuela ^{11/}	IUCN/WF	Conservation	NA	Ongoing	Several projects (through WWF--Venezuela).

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN--con.</u>					
Central America region ^{3/,14/}	England	Research (b)	88	Ongoing	Research on provenance trials, production of clonal material, establishment of seed orchards.
Central America region ^{3/,14/}	England	Conservation (b)	160	Ongoing	Forest fire management in cooperation with CATIE.
Eastern Caribbean area ^{11/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	25	Ongoing	Development of conservation program. Project 1667.
Andean pact ^{32/}	Canada	Research (a)	NA	Ongoing	Tropical wood construction techniques. Project 540/00506.
Andean pact ^{32/}	Canada	Research (d)	NA	Ongoing	Forestry laboratory. Project 540/00507-D.
<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC</u>					
Afghanistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (c)	1,345	Ongoing	KUNAR forestry and sawmilling development. Programs AFG/74/004 and AFG/99/001.
Afghanistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a,d)	67	Ongoing	National Parks and wildlife management. Program AFG/78/007.
Bangladesh ^{15/,18/,35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	Phase 1: 869.9 Phase 2: NA	Ongoing	Development of the Forest Research Institute in Chittagong. Project BGD/72/004/H/01/12.
Bangladesh ^{18/,35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	390	Ongoing	Supply and demand of forest products and future development strategies. Project BGD/78/010.
Bangladesh ^{20/}	Sweden	Industrial (b)	12,400	Ongoing 4-year project	Support to a timber extraction, road building, and plantation program in the Chittagong Hill Tract. Creation of a forest development and training center.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{b3/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Bangladesh ^{32/}	Canada	Technical assistance	NA	Proposed	Technical assistance in marketing. Project 170/00506.
Bhutan ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	86	Ongoing	Supplied trained elephants, jeeps, motorcycles, and bicycles for management and protection of several forest reserves. Projects 1532 and 1022.
Bhutan ^{15/, 35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	3,120.1	Ongoing	Forestry development in selected areas in Western Bhutan. Project BHU/75/007/A/01/12.
Bhutan ^{5/}	Switzerland	Integrated development	1,122	Ongoing 1976-1979	Dairy and forestry project in Baykhar, Bumthang, and Bhutan. Integrated development and improvement of the bases of subsistence of a rural population living in high mountains.
Burma ^{41/}	IBRD	Industrial	Part of 24,000	Ongoing	Burma I.
Burma ^{4/}	IBRD	Industrial (b)	35,000	Proposed	Rehabilitation and improvement of timber extraction operation. Burma II.
Burma ^{15/, 35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,317.9	Ongoing	Establishment of Forest Research Institute in Yezin. Project BUR/72/004/1/01/12.
Burma ^{15/, 35/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (b)	158	Proposed	Plantation trials for quick growing tree species. Project BUR/74/018/A/01/12.
Burma ^{30/}	AsDB	Industrial (b)	25,100	Ongoing 1977-	Loan to Burma Forest Industries for improving timber extraction, transport and marketing operations, and rehabilitation and modernization of processing facilities. Loan No. 294-BUR(SF).
Burma ^{29/}	Japan	Industrial (f)	NA	Proposed	Forest development in the Arakan range.
Burma ^{32/}	Canada	Industrial (b)	NA	Ongoing	Logging forestry equipment and maintenance depot. Project 220/09340.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Honors	Type and classification of projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC</u> --con.					
Fiji ^{3/}	England	Conservation (f)	NA	Ongoing	NA
Fiji ^{8/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	6	Ongoing	Establish national park. Project 1610.
Fiji ^{27/}	Australia	Technical assistance	161.7	Completed	Assignment of Australian fire expert, timber utilization expert, and sawmill expert.
Fiji ^{27/}	Australia	Technical assistance	418	Ongoing	Fire fighting vehicles, radios, electrical generator, pine seeds, seed storage cold room, and other logging and wood treatment equipment.
Fiji ^{15/,35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	292.6	Ongoing	Forest management advisor for Fiji Forestry Department. Project FIJ/72/006/A/01/12.
1-45 India ^{12/}	Denmark	Research (b)	770	Ongoing 1975-1980	Tree Improvement Center in India to improve the quality and provide adequate amounts of seeds needed for the Indian plantation program.
India ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a,d,e)	188.8	Ongoing	Several ongoing projects: Asian elephant (1389), tiger reserves (1000-1010), forest management plan for western Ghats region (1211), Jaldapara reserve (1388).
India ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Education (b)	23.2	Completed 1977	Organization of nature clubs, project 1289.
India ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Part of 78,000	Proposed	Kandi watershed and area development project, afforestation, and soil conservation in the upper catchments of the Shiwalk Hills in Punjab; flood protection, irrigation, and agricultural development. The cost of the forestry component is now known.
India ^{26/,41/}	IBRD	Research (b)	3,000	Ongoing 1976-1981	Research trials and pilot plantation.
India ^{4/}	IBRD	Afforestation (a)	Part of 23,000	Proposed	Afforestation on marginal and village land (Uttar Pradesh).
India ^{4/}	IBRD	Afforestation (a)	20,000	Proposed	Afforestation of unused land and degraded forests (Gujarat).

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{b3/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.</u>					
India ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a,d)	NA	Proposed	Wildlife and parks management training.
India ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (d)	NA	Proposed	Training in game farming and wildlife management. Project IND/72/018.
India ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	35	Ongoing	Training in modern forest fire fighting. Project IND/78/023.
India ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	287	Proposed	Strengthening of forestry education. Project IND/78/024.
India ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	NA	Proposed	Forestry sector development strategy. Project IND/78/025.
97-1 India ^{15/.35/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (b)	2,064	Ongoing	Exploration and identification of alternative raw materials for paper and newsprint manufacture. Project IND/73/012/B/01.
India ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	36	Completed 1978	Integrated sawmilling and wood working-- Preparatory phase--sawmilling survey. Project IND/77/014/A/01/12.
India ^{35/}	FAO	Industrial (c)	50	Proposed	Modernization of the plywood industry. Program TCP/8/III/IND/08.
India ^{27/}	Australia	Technical assistance	28	Completed 1978	Team of Australian consultants visited India to select the best form of Australian involvement and to outline project plans.
India ^{20/}	Sweden	Education (a)	4,500	Ongoing 4-year project	Support to an expanding forestry program including training of personnel and afforestation. A fuelwood plantation project in the state of Bihar and an erosion control project in Himalaya are being prepared.
India ^{23/}	Norway	Industrial (b)	10,000	Ongoing 1978-1984	Road building, timber harvesting, and forest management, fuelwood plantations, erosion control, training in the Tammu/Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh regions.

1

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on project ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Indonesia ^{29/ .36/ .37/}	Japan	Research (b)	1,000	Ongoing 1978	ATA 186. Trial plantations to obtain experience for further development of most suitable species and planting techniques that could be applied in other tropical forests in Indonesia.
Indonesia ^{29/ .36/ .37/}	Japan	Education (b)	NA	Ongoing 1978-1982	ATA 184. Development and training of mountain logging technology.
Indonesia ^{36/ .37/}	Japan	Industrial (d)	NA	Completed 1978	ATA-72. Silvicultural development project including irrigation facilities for mulberry cultivation.
Indonesia ^{36/ .37/}	Japan	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	ATA 185. Forest inventory for the management planning of Upper Musi Watershed, South Sumatra.
Indonesia ^{37/}	Japan	Education (a)	7,000	Proposed	JTA 9-A. Tropical Rain Forest center in East Kalimantan.
Indonesia ^{37/}	Japan	Integrated development	NA	Ongoing	ATA 140. Afforestation component of a larger rural development project.
Indonesia ^{36/}	Austria	Industrial (a)	NA	Completed 1978	ATA 57. Feasibility study of forest-based industry in relation to settlement within concession areas study, East Kalimantan.
Indonesia ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation	1,000	Ongoing	IUCN/WWF has several small ongoing projects in Indonesia. Total funding approaches \$1 million. The primary emphasis of IUCN/WWF activities is to strengthen conservation efforts through education programs, small financial support, and conducting surveys.
Indonesia ^{8/}	France	Research (c)	NA	Proposed	France is proposing to conduct a study in the East Kalimantan area to determine the most ecologically sound approach to logging.
Indonesia ^{13/ .36/}	France	Research (c)	240	Ongoing	Forest research, hydrobiology, vegetal cartography.
Indonesia ^{13/ .36/}	Holland	Research (c)	282	Ongoing 1976-1980	Forest ecology research.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Indonesia ^{13/ , 36/}	Holland	Education (b)	589	Completed 1977	ATA 117. Training of Indonesian forest rangers.
Indonesia ^{13/}	Holland	Integrated development	NA	Proposed	Integrated afforestation project in Java to improve living conditions for rural poor and promote ecological stability.
Indonesia ^{32/ , 38/}	Canada	Technical assistance	30	Ongoing	Consulting services to assist in the establishment of a broad system for environmental control in the development of the forestry sector in Indonesia. Project 472/00802.
Indonesia ^{32/ , 28/}	Canada	Education (a)	1,054	Ongoing 1973-1980	Provide expertise and equipment for construction of forestry training center in Samarinda, East Kalimantan. Project 472/00210.
Indonesia ^{32/ , 38/}	Canada	Research (c)	60	Ongoing	Resource Evaluation Aerial Photograph (REAP). Project 472/00704.
Indonesia ^{38/}	Canada	Education (b)	500	Ongoing	Forestry technical studies program.
Indonesia ^{38/}	Canada	Technical assistance	200	Proposed	Forest economics policy advisor.
Indonesia ^{35/ , 38/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	1,500	Ongoing	Upper Solo Watershed Management, Central Java. Project INS/78/011.
Indonesia ^{35/ , 38/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a)	700	Ongoing	National parks development. INS/78/061.
Indonesia ^{35/ , 38/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	2,200	Ongoing 1979-1982	Forestry and forest products development, INS/78/054; continuation of INS/73/012.
Indonesia ^{35/ , 38/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (d)	316	Completed 1978	Nature conservation and wildlife management. INS/73/013.
Indonesia ^{35/ , 38/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	152	Completed 1978	Advisory services for forest industries development in East Kalimantan. INS/75/044.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Indonesia ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development (c)	Part of 152,000	Ongoing	A World Bank financed transmigration project to resettle 500,000 families from the densely populated islands of Java, Bali, and Madura, to Kalimantan on the island of Borneo. The incentive structure consists of an allocation of 2.5 ha of land per family and provision of necessary infrastructure. The project dates back 40 years. Cost of forestry related activities is not known.
Iran ^{35/}	FAO	Education (a)	268	Completed 1978	Assistance to the Natural Resources faculty at Karodi. Program TF/IRA/17(IRA).
Iran ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	4,834	Ongoing	Watershed management, development, and coordination. Programs IRA/72/014 and IRA/78/006.
Iran ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (d)	35	Completed 1978	Assistance in wildlife conservation and management. Program IRA/76/001.
Korea ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	566	Ongoing	Forestry Training Institute at Suwan. Program ROK/75/001.
Korea ^{6/, 33/, 34/}	Germany	Integrated development	Korea: 243 German aid: 2,161	Ongoing 1974-1981	German project No. 73.2055.9. Inventory of forest resources; promote cooperation between private forest owners and agriculture, training in reforestation and erosion control; experimental plantations.
Korea ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	60,000 total forestry component: 3,000	Ongoing 1976-	One hundred and twenty-seven thousand ha village fuelwood/polewood plantations spread over 11,000 villages. Includes infrastructure with roads, bridges, water supplies.
Laos ^{20/}	Sweden	Industrial (b)	2,000 earmarked for forestry aid to Laos	Ongoing	Support of the development of the forestry sector is under preparation. Up to now, aid has consisted of delivery of equipment for logging and road building, and improvement of forest industries.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project

<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.</u>					
Laos ^{30/}	AsDB	Technical assistance	74	Ongoing 1978-	Technical review of the logging and wood processing industries in preparation of the formulation of future forestry projects.
Malaysia ^{27/}	Australia	Research (b)	610	Ongoing 1976-	Suitability of species in the Sarawak peat swamp forests and the mixed dipterocarp forests for pulping and papermaking.
Malaysia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	155	Completed 1978	Forest development project in peninsular Malaysia. Program MAL/75/012.
Malaysia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	1,322	Ongoing	Forest development project in Sarawak. Program MAL/76/008.
Malaysia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	153	Proposed	Market study for Sabak lumber industry. Program MAL/77/016.
Mongolia ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a)	NA	Proposed	Establishment of the Great Gobi National Park. Program UNEP/FP/1103-77/01.
Nepal ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (a)	1,056	Ongoing	National parks and wildlife conservation. Program NEP/72/002.
Nepal ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	1,000	Ongoing	Integrated watershed management, land use development. Program NEP/74/020.
Nepal ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (b)	NA	Ongoing	Providing logging expert to clear forest area for cotton production. Program NEP/74/018.
Nepal ^{4/,15/}	FAO/UNDP, IBRD	Integrated development	1,125.6	Ongoing	National rural forestry program aimed at the village level. Project includes multiple-use mountain forestry development, institution building, reforestation, and several other components. FAO is providing technical assistance to the World Bank. Project NEP/78A/01/12.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Nepal ^{3/}	England	Research (a,b)	NA	Ongoing	To assist the Nepal Forestry Department in developing a Forestry Research Center; to establish field experiment stations for special trials at various elevations.
Nepal ^{3/}	England	Technical assistance	NA	Completed	Silviculture advisor.
Nepal ^{3/}	England	Education (a)	NA	Ongoing	Forestry and range education support at the Lumle and Pakhribas agricultural centers.
Nepal ^{40/}	England	Integrated development	NA	Ongoing	Kosi Hills Agricultural Rural Development Project.
1-51 Nepal ^{27/}	Australia	Integrated development	2,220	Ongoing	Implementation of the Nepalese National Forestry Plan in the Chautara forest division, including nurseries, community involvement, reforestation, Phase II.
Nepal ^{27/}	Australia	Education (a)	103	Proposed	Facilities for clearing, drying and storing tree seeds in Kathmandu, and facilitating international exchange of tree seeds.
Nepal ^{27/}	Australia	Industrial (e)	300	Proposed	Set up pilot charcoal production unit.
Nepal ^{27/ ,30/}	Australia, AsDB	Integrated development	13,000	Ongoing	Loan to Sagarnath forestry development project including establishment and maintenance of fast growing tree plantation, logging, processing, infrastructure, and community development. Australia is responsible for a training component at the Institute of Forestry, Hetauda.
Nepal ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (d)	65	Completed	Operating support for several wildlife reserves.
Nepal ^{39/}	USA	Integrated development	73,000 (15 years)	Proposed (to start 1980)	Resource Conservation and Utilization Project (RCUP). Integrated rural development project based on the community involvement principle (USA project 3670132).

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Nepal ^{39/}	USA	Integrated development	17,500 minor forestry component	Proposed (to start 1980)	Rural Area Development Project (RADP) including nursery establishment and reforestation (USA project 3670129).
Nepal ^{39/}	USA	Research (c)	NA	Proposed (to start 1980)	Agricultural resources inventory to assist in establishment of Nepal Remote Sensing Unit.
Nepal ^{5/,41/}	Switzerland	Integrated development	2,200 (for 2 years)	Ongoing 1977-1992	Fully integrated interdisciplinary project in a rural area in eastern Nepal with important agriculture and forestry components.
Nepal ^{41/}	Switzerland, Germany	Conservation (c)	NA	Proposed	Tinau Khola Watershed project.
Nepal ^{32/}	Canada	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	Land resource assessment including forestry sector survey. Project 676/00501.
Pakistan ^{6/}	Germany	Education (b)	NA	Proposed	Forest education and research project at the Forest Training Institute in Peshawar, Pakistan. Emphasis is placed on teaching forest management techniques and forest products technology.
Pakistan ^{6/,33/}	Germany	Integrated development	5,300	Ongoing 1977-1984	Fully integrated forest management project in the Kaghan Valley including construction of small sawmill, road construction in mountainous regions to gain logging accessibility, afforestation (10,000 to 15,000 ha), range management, and improved utilization of wood.
Pakistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	793	Ongoing	Forestry Preinvestment Center, Northwest Frontier Province. Programs PAK/73/003 and PAK/78/038.
Pakistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (c)	225	Ongoing	Assessment of forest resources and development of investment potentials. Program PAK/77/032.
Pakistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,552	Proposed	Training and development center for forest protection, reforestation, and erosion control. Program PAK/74/068.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Pakistan ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,351	Proposed	Development of watershed management research and education of the Pakistan Forestry Institute at Peshawar. Program PAK/78/036.
Pakistan ^{41/}	IBRD	Research (b)	1,700	Ongoing 1978	Forestry I, Hazara. Species trials for industrial and fuelwood uses, 4,000 ha area.
Pakistan ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	3,000 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing 1978	Azad Kashmir rural development, 1,000 ha village fuelwood/polewood plantations.
Papua New Guinea ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation	1	Completed 1977	Publication of ecology and conservation symposium papers. Project 1582.
Papua New Guinea ^{62/}	New Zealand	Education (a)	NA	Ongoing	Construction of Timber Industry Training Center at Lae.
Papua New Guinea ^{27/, 28/}	Australia	All categories	3,000	Ongoing	In 1979, Papua New Guinea will receive approximately \$240 million in bilateral aid from Australia of which nearly \$3 million is earmarked for forestry activities. Australia's bilateral aid to Papua New Guinea is scheduled to decrease at the rate of 2 percent annually. The following are ongoing forestry activities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Formation of nationally owned forestry corporations. Project 203-1-203-79. 2. Formation of 3 nationally owned forestry corporations. Project 201-1-203/79. 3. Management of wildlife areas. Project 231-4-164/78. 4. Establishment of a wildlife education unit. Project 231-4-107/78. 5. Accommodations for women and teaching aids for Bulolo Forestry College. Project 241-2-201/79. 6. Continuation of Australian CSIRO pulping studies. Project 241-3-102/79.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project

<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.</u>					
					7. Restructure of the rubber industry section raw manual by UNDP experts. Project 241-3-711/79.
					8. Expansion and development of rubber industry. Project 241-3-714/79.
					9. Afforestation of 1,200 ha of the South Wahgi Swamp. Project 241-4-101/78.
					10. Expansion of existing timber operations. Project 241-4-102/79.
					11. Reforestation of 500 ha of Gogol Forest. Project 241-4-103/79.
					12. Establishment of a nursery and reforestation on Woodlach Island. Project 241-4-104/79.
					13. Construction of stages 3 and 4 of the Timber Industries Training College at LAE. Project 241/269-1-9/012/79.
					14. Establishment of nurseries at Wan and Bulolo. Project 241/269-1-9/024/79.
					15. Planting trials to examine feasibility of planting 10,000 ha in Sai River Valley. Project 241/269-1-11/031/79.
					16. Feasibility study of integrated rural development project including forestry in West Sepik area. Project 245-1-206/79.
					17. Improve the Forestry Degree Course at the University of Technology. Project 281-1-406/79.
					18. Facilities and equipment for national parks. Projects 261-2-20/73, 281-2-202/79.
					19. Teak plantations in Kuriva. Project 281-5-301-79.
					20. Establish industrial development to harvest the Lapagu forest and supply timber needs of Eastern Highlands. Project 281-5-1001/79.
					21. Establish rubber tree nurseries in Amanab District. Project 281-5-1401/79.
					22. Establish sawmill on Anir Island. Project 281-5-1605/79.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Philippines ^{42/,61/}	USA	Research (b)	2,500	Ongoing	Pilot dendro-thermal energy plant burning ipil ipil (USA project 4920294).
Philippines ^{42/,61/}	USA	Reforestation (c)	2,300	Proposed 5-year project	Agroforestry and upland development. Project 492-0305.
Philippines ^{19/}	Canada	Research (c)	250 300.0-- Philippines	Ongoing 1977-1980	Evaluation of the potential of <i>Leucaena</i> as a forage and tree crop. Project 76-0015.
Philippines ^{24/}	Finland	Research (d)	NA	Completed 1977	Evaluation of labor intensive techniques in forestry operations of the Philippines. Project ILO/Finland/73/PHI/1.
Philippines ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Research (a)	865.5	Completed 1977	Demonstration and training in forest range and watershed management. Project FO:SF/PHI/16.
Philippines ^{15/,35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	1,604	Ongoing	Training and research in multiple-use forest management. Project PHI/72/006/G/01/12.
Philippines ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	515	Ongoing	Multiple-use forest management. Program PHI/77/011.
Philippines ^{35/}	FAO, Sweden	Education (a)	1,881	Ongoing	FAO/Sweden Center for forestry education research and development for the Asia/Pacific region. Program 1F/RAS/66(SwE).
Philippines ^{35/}	FAO	Technical assistance	35	Ongoing	Assistance to preparatory phase of National Forestry inventory. Program TCP/. . .
Philippines ^{35/}	FAO	Research (c)	NA	Ongoing	Coconut palm ree research and development PHI/71/523.
Philippines ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (a)	14,000 total forestry component: 200	Ongoing 1977-	Rural Development III. Five thousand ha village woodlots over 5 years.
Philippines ^{31/}	IBRD/DBP	Reforestation (e)	2,000	Ongoing 1972-	Loan assistance to participating farmers for planting <i>Albizia falcataria</i> within 100 km of PICOP mill in Bislig, Suragao del Sur, Mindanao. Phase I.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Philippines ^{31/}	IFRD/DBP	Reforestation (e)	8,000--IBRD 7,200--DBP	Ongoing 1978-	Expansion of Phase I to include other tree species and other industries.
Philippines ^{31/}	DBP	Reforestation (e)	NA	Ongoing	Loans to replace overmature rubber trees in the Philippine rubber belt along the southern side of Mindanao.
Philippines ^{29/}	Japan	Afforestation (d)	750--Japan 750-- Philippines	Ongoing 1976-	Afforestation in the Pantabangan area of Luzon.
Philippines ^{29/}	Japan	Education (a)	3,500--Japan 539-- Philippines	Ongoing 1978-	Establishment of a forestry training center in Pantabangan.
Philippines ^{6/.33/.34/}	Germany	Technical assistance	397	Completed 1975-1978	German project No. 75.2080.8. Improved management of the Dipterocarp forests of Mindanao. Changing low productive rain forests to plantations of fast growing species.
Philippines ^{6/.33/.34/}	Germany	Technical assistance	173	Completed 1976-1978	German project No. 73.2056.7. German advisor attached to the Philippine Forest Service to help coordinate forestry planning, promote forest legislation, and collect forestry statistics.
Solomon Islands ^{3/}	England	Reforestation (e)	NA	Ongoing	Forest regeneration.
Solomon Islands ^{26/}	New Zealand	Reforestation (c)	NA	Ongoing	Cattle and tree project in Kolambargara.
Solomon Islands ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	30	Proposed	Local timber processing study. Program SOI/74/003.
Sri Lanka ^{3/}	England	Conservation (f)	NA	Ongoing	(1) Conservation of upper Mahaveli Catchment, (2) Forest conservation Sinhardja, and (3) Equipment for forestry training college.
Sri Lanka ^{3/}	England	Afforestation (e)	NA	Ongoing	Teak thinning and afforestation project.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Sri Lanka ^{26/}	IBRD	Industrial (f)	Part of 25,500	Ongoing 1978-2028	Tree crop development.
Sri Lanka ^{41/}	IBRD	Reforestation (e)	1,000 total forestry component: 100	Ongoing 1978	Replace nonproductive tea plantations with eucalyptus plantations.
Sri Lanka ^{61/}	USA	Reforestation (a)	3,500	Ongoing	Reforestation of 16,000 ha primarily to meet fuelwood needs (USA project 3830055).
Thailand ^{12/}	Denmark	Research (b)	7.3 annually	Ongoing 1965-	Teak improvement center, started 1965. Research consists of (1) improving vigor, form, wood quality, and resistance to pests and diseases; (2) teak selection and breeding; (3) seed collection and distribution; and (4) encouraging cooperation with tree breeding stations outside Thailand.
Thailand ^{12/}	Denmark	Research (b)	45.5 annually	Ongoing	Pine improvement center, started 1969. The project is similar to the teak improvement center. The pine species include <u>Pinus merkusii</u> and <u>Pinus caribaea</u> . In addition they are working with other nonpine species including <u>Eucalyptus tereticornis</u> , <u>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</u> , and <u>Gmelina arborea</u> .
Thailand ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	2.4	Ongoing	Equipment supplied for Thai Forest Service to strengthen guard service in the reserves. Projects 1019 and 1020.
Thailand ^{4/}	IBRD	Integrated development	Small part of 45,000	Proposed	Rural development project including agriculture, soil and water conservation, rehabilitation of forest lands and settlements.
Thailand ^{15/.35/}	FAO/UNDP	Conservation (c)	2,476	Ongoing	Mae Sa integrated watershed management and forest land use (Chiang Mai Province). Projects THA/72/008 and THA/76/001.
Thailand ^{15/.35/}	FAO/UNDP	Reforestation (e)	1,013	Proposed	Reforestation in northeast Thailand. Project THA/74/017. Pilot project in social forestry.
Thailand ^{39/}	Canada	Reforestation (b)	NA	Proposed	Establishment of forest tree seed center, seed orchards, and reforestation.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.					
Thailand ^{39/}	New Zealand	Research (b)	NA	Proposed	Pilot project on increasing utilization of small timbers and wood wastes from land clearing.
Thailand ^{39/.61/}	USA	Integrated development	Forestry component: 400	Ongoing	Small reforestation component in a larger scale rural development effort emphasizing energy development (USA project 4930294).
Viet-Nam ^{6/}	IBRD	Industrial (d)	Part of 50,000	Proposed	Rehabilitation and expansion of textile, pulp and paper, and food processing industries.
Viet-Nam ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	35	Completed 1978	Preparatory mission for forestry development. Project SRV/76/.../A/01/12.
Viet-Nam ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	2,131	Proposed	Strengthening of Forest Research Institute of Viet-Nam. Project SRV/76/015/A/01/12.
Viet-Nam ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,880	Proposed	Assistance to the Forest Inventory and Planning Institute of Viet Nam. Project SRV/76/014/A/01/12.
Viet-Nam ^{18/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (a)	1,456	Proposed	Strengthening of the Southern Branch, Forest Research Institute, with particular reference to plantations of teak and other species. Project VIE/76/016.
Viet-Nam ^{17/}	WFP	Reforestation (d)	8,712	Ongoing	Protection of agricultural land, dune afforestation in Benh Tri Thien and Quang Nam/Da Nang Provinces. Project WFP/Viet Nam 2396.
Viet-Nam ^{20/}	Sweden	Industrial (d)	330,000	Ongoing	Construction of a pulp and paper mill and development of the forestry sector to secure deliveries of raw material. Project area is in Bai Bang, northwest of Hanoi. It is anticipated that 20,000 to 30,000 Vietnamese will be employed in logging and transportation.
Western Samoa ^{15/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (f)	494.4	Completed 1977	Project WES/68/004.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>ASIA AND PACIFIC--con.</u>					
Western Samoa ^{15/} , ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Education (b)	148.1	Ongoing	Forest extension. Project WES/77/002/A/01/12.
Western Samoa ^{9/}	IUCN/WWF	Conservation (a)	15	Ongoing	Establish national park. Project I650.
Western Samoa ^{27/}	Australia	Industrial (c)	1,332	Ongoing	Purchase of equity in Samoa Forest Products, Ltd. from Potlatch Samoa Inc. and purchase of new sawmilling equipment.
Regional ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	251.6	Completed 1977	Prefeasibility studies for wood based panel products industries in Malaysia, Indonesia, Philippines, India, and Thailand. Project RAS/74/007.
Regional ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Industrial (a)	486.8	Ongoing	Pulp and paper industries development. Project RAS/75/018.
Regional ^{35/}	FAO/UNDP	Technical assistance	37	Completed 1978	Forest industry advisory group for Asia and the Pacific. Project RAS/78/010/A/01/12.
Regional ^{26/}	Sweden	Education (b)	NA	Completed 1979	Seminar on Forestry for Local Community Development in Chiang Mai, Thailand.
Regional ^{26/}	UNIL0, Finland, AsDB	Education (b)	NA	Completed 1979	Regional seminar on the Application of Appropriate Technology in Forestry and Forest Industries, held in Manila, January 11 to 13, 1979.
Regional ^{32/}	Canada	NA	NA	Proposed	ASEAN forestry project. Project 221/150.
<u>WORLDWIDE</u>					
Worldwide ^{12/}	FAO, Denmark	Reforestation (b)	133 annually	Ongoing	FAO/Danish Tree Seed Center.
Worldwide ^{3/} , ^{14/}	England	Technical assistance	NA	Ongoing	Advice to developing countries on tree crop entomology.

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project

WORLDWIDE--con.					
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	144	Ongoing	Study of the genus <u>Agathis</u> in Australia and the Far East in order to define species and provenances of silvicultural potential for plantation in different climates and soils throughout the tropics.
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	307.6	Ongoing	Tropical provenance exploration and seed collection with particular reference to Central America.
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	136	Ongoing	Examination of forest genetics of fast-growing tropical plantation species and development of breeding strategies principally for <u>Pinus caribaea</u> and <u>Pinus oocarpa</u> .
09-1 Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	60	Ongoing	Examination and testing of guidelines for the management of tropical high forest and the development of new computer programs for the production of size frequency tables.
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	127.6	Ongoing	Simulation of tropical plantation management using systems techniques.
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	102.6	Ongoing	Key wood properties and use characteristics of plantation-grown <u>Pinus caribaea</u> .
Worldwide ^{3/ .14/}	England	Research (b)	160	Ongoing	Isolation and culture of the mycorrhizal fungi of naturally grown <u>Pinus caribaea</u> and subsequent growth comparison between seedlings infected with these and those infected with mycorrhiza obtained from established stands in Asia and West Africa.
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Education (b)	1,700	Ongoing	Education in biomass production and use; includes 25 seminars in selected host countries (USA project 9365709).
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Education (b)	21,710 minor forestry component	Ongoing	To inform and advise rural people about diminishing supply of firewood through films, fieldworkers, and other channels (USA project 29365711 and 9365041).

FORESTRY RELATED PROJECTS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (completed after 1976, ongoing, and proposed)--con.

Country	Donors	Type and classification on projects ^{63/}	Estimated total cost (\$1,000 U.S.)	Project status	General description of project
<u>WORLDWIDE--con.</u>					
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Research (b)	717	Completed 1979	Evaluation of the use of mixed tropical hardwoods in pulp, paper, and panel products (USA project 9310607).
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Education (a)	5,700	Ongoing	Strengthening developing country awareness and competence to solve environmental and natural resource problems through support of the UNESCO Man and the Biosphere program (USA project 936550).
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Research (b)	2,850	Ongoing	Grants to three U.S. universities and ICRAF for use in conducting agroforestry research (USA project 9365502).
Worldwide ^{61/}	USA	Research (b)	2,800	Proposed	Identify and test silvicultural technologies which can contribute to economic and social development in rural areas (USA project 9365519).

Note:

"Open" means no donor agency has yet funded the project. Code numbers heading project descriptions are CILSS First Generation Project identification numbers.

Bilateral donor agencies are listed by source country. The multilateral agencies are abbreviated as:

- FAO - Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations
- WFP - World Food Program
- EDF - European Development Fund
- UNDP - United Nations Development Program
- IBRD - International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, including International Development Association (IDA) and International Finance Corporation (IFC)
- IUCN/WWF - International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, and World Wildlife Fund
- CWS - Church World Service
- AfDB - African Development Bank
- UNESCO - United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organizations
- NIB - Nordic Investment Bank
- AsDB - Asian Development Bank
- DBP - Development Bank of the Philippines
- UNILO - United Nations International Labor Organization
- OAS - Organization of American States
- IDB - Inter-American Development Bank

1. Figures for the Sahel region in the U.S. estimated total cost column sometimes differ from funding levels mentioned in the project descriptions. The reason for these discrepancies is that the funding levels requested (total cost column) often differ from the funding levels committed by the donors.

2. Club des Amis du Sahel, list of First Generation Projects, November 1978. The list was updated by Mr. Fred Weber, consultant, July 1979.

- 3. Interview with ODA, England.
- 4. Operation and Summary of Proposed Projects, World Bank, Vol. 2, April 1979.
- 5. Interview with SATA, Switzerland.
- 6. Interview with GTZ, Germany.
- 7. Correspondence with African Development Bank (AfDB).
- 8. Interview with ORSTOM, France.
- 9. World Wildlife Yearbook 1977-78, World Wildlife Fund, Morges, Switzerland.
- 10. Interview with Administration Generale de la Cooperation, AGCD, Belgium.
- 11. Interview with International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN).
- 12. Interview with DANIDA, Denmark.
- 13. Interview with the Dutch Ministry for Development Corporation.
- 14. Ministry of Overseas Development, Report on Research and Development, 1978. London, Her Majesty's Stationary Office.
- 15. Quarterly Newsletter, UNFAO Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Bangkok, Thailand, Vol. 2, No. 3, August 1978.
- 16. Correspondence with UNDP, Ethiopia.
- 17. Quarterly Newsletter, UNFAO Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Bangkok, Thailand, Vol. 2, No. 3, November 1977.
- 18. Quarterly Newsletter, UNFAO Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Bangkok, Thailand, Vol. 2, No. 3, August 1978.
- 19. Trees for People, International Development Research Center, Canada (IDRC)-094E.
- 20. Interview with SIDA, Sweden.
- 21. A Forestry and Wildlife Development Programme for Socialist Ethiopia, Part 1: General Description, Forestry and Wildlife Development Authority, Addis Ababa, December 1978.
- 22. Interview with FINNIDA, Finland.
- 23. Interview with NORAD, Norway.
- 24. Interview with UN International Labor Organization (UNILO).
- 25. Interview with European Development Fund (EDF).
- 26. Quarterly Newsletter, UNFAO Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Bangkok, Thailand, Vol. 2, No. 4, November 1978.
- 27. Interview with ADAB, Australia.

28. Papua New Guinea "National Public Expenditure Plan for 1979-1982" dated November 1978.
29. Interview with JICA, Japan.
30. Interview with Asian Development Bank (AsDB).
31. Interview with Development Bank of the Philippines (DBP).
32. Interview with CIDA, Canada.
33. Technische Zusammenarbeit im Ländlichen Raum 1978, Eschborn 1978 Stabstelle Presse, Public Relations and Dokumentation.
34. Internationale Zusammenarbeit im Ländlichen Raum, Eschborn 1978.
35. FAO, Forestry Department, FO:misc/78/20 dated July 1978.
36. Interview with USAID, Indonesia.
37. Interview with Japanese Embassy, Indonesia.
38. Report on Development Assistance to Indonesia in 1978, UNDP Indonesia, June 1979.
39. Interview with USAID, Bangkok, Thailand.
40. Interview with ODA (England), Nepal.
41. Bank Forestry lending 1968-78 and list of Forestry Projects Currently Under Preparation or Approval as of July 31, 1978, John Spears. Forestry Advisor (IBRD).
42. Interview with USAID, Manila.
43. Interview with USAID, Panama.
44. Interview with USAID and Peace Corps, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.
45. Interview with Honduras National Planning Board, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.
46. Interview with UNDP, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.
47. Interview with Director Petit, National University at Curla, Honduras.
48. Interview with USAID, Port-au-Prince Haiti.
49. Interview with Haitian American Community Help Organization.
50. Interview with CARE, Port-au-Prince, Haiti.
51. Interview with Director, Baptist Mission, Petionville, Haiti.
52. Interview with USAID, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
53. Interview with OAS, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
54. Interview with FAO, Ascension, Paraguay.
55. Interview with FAO, Santa Cruz, Bolivia.
56. Interview with USAID, La Paz, Bolivia.
57. Interview with USAID, Lima, Peru.
58. Interview with FAO, Lima, Peru.
59. Interview with FAO, Rabat, Morocco.
60. Interview with Mexican Forest Service.
61. USAID, DS/ST Forest Intervention Inventory, 1979.
62. Interview with Director, Office of Forests, Port Moresby, Papua, New Guinea.
63. For explanation of project classification outline, see page 15.
64. Code number used to describe projects in the Sahel.

APPENDIX II

DESCRIPTIONS OF DONOR AND RELATED AGENCIES VISITED

	<u>Page</u>
Bilateral Donor Organizations:	
Australia (Australian Development Assistance Bureau--ADAB) . . .	II-2
Belgium (Administration Generale, etc.--AGCD)	II-2
Canada (Canadian International Development Agency--CIDA) (International Development Research Center--IDRC)	II-3
Denmark (Danish International Development Agency--DANIDA) . . .	II-3
Finland (Department for International Development Cooperation--FINNIDA)	II-4
France (Fonds d'Aide et de Cooperation--FAC)	II-4
Federal Republic of Germany (Bundesministerium für wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit--BMZ), (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit--GTZ (Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau--KFW)	II-5
Holland (Directorate General for International Cooperation--DGIC)	II-6
Japan (Japan International Cooperation Agency--JICA)	II-6
Norway (Norwegian Agency for International Development--NORAD)	II-7
Sweden (Swedish International Development Authority--SIDA) . . .	II-7
Switzerland (Swiss Technical Cooperation--SATA)	II-8
United Kingdom (Overseas Development Administration--ODA) . . .	II-8
United States (Agency for International Development--AID) . . .	II-9
Multilateral Donor Organizations:	
United Nations development Program (UNDP)	II-10
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)	II-11
United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) . . .	II-12
Organization of American States	II-12
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) (IBRD)	II-13
Inter-American Development Bank (IDB)	II-14
Asian Development Bank (AsDB)	II-14
Other Related Organizations:	
International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN)	II-15
International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF) . . .	II-15
United Nations International Labor Organization (UNILO)	II-16
Japan Overseas Afforestation Association (JOAA)	II-16

BILATERAL DONOR ORGANIZATIONS

Australia

Australian Development Assistance Bureau (ADAB)
Department of Foreign Affairs
P.O. Box 887
Canberra A.C.T.
Australia 2601
Telephone: 062-48-0641

Development Assistance

\$455 million, 1978, 0.45 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 85 percent

Forestry Assistance

Fiji, India, Malaysia, Nepal, Papua New Guinea, and Western Samoa

Belgium

Administration Generale
de la Coopracion au Developement (AGCD)
Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres
Place du Champ de Mars, 5
1050 Brussels, Belgium
Telephone (02) 513 90 60

Development Assistance

\$377.1 million, 1975, 0.59 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 67 percent of whole
90 percent is given as grants

Forestry Assistance

Cape Verde, Burundi, Rwanda, and Peru

Canada

Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
122 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1A0G4
Telephone: (613) 996-7761

International Development Research Center (IDRC)
60 Queen Street
Box 8500
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1G3H9
Telephone: (613) 996-2321

Development Assistance

\$880 million, 1975, 0.58 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 67 percent

Forestry Assistance

Chad, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Cameroon, Ghana, Nigeria, Zaire, Kenya, Sudan, Swaziland, Egypt, Tunisia, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Peru, St. Lucia, Trinidad/Tobago, Bangladesh, Burma, Indonesia, Nepal, Philippines, and Thailand.

Denmark

Danish International Development Agency (DANIDA)
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Amaliegade 7
1256 Copenhagen K
Denmark
Telephone: (01) 123060

Development Assistance

\$205 million, 1975, 0.58 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 56 percent

Forestry Assistance

India and Thailand

Finland

Department for International Development Cooperation (FINNIDA)
Ministry for Foreign Affairs
Erottsajankatu 19B
SF-00130, Helsinki 13
Finland
Telephone: 1602388

Development Assistance

\$75 million, 1979, 0.20 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 50 percent

Forestry Assistance

Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Egypt, Honduras, and Philippines

France

Fonds d'Aide et de Cooperation
20 Rue Monsieur
75700 Paris
France

Development Assistance

NA

Forestry Assistance

Cape Verde, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta, Ivory Coast,
Burundi, Brazil, French Guiana, Panama, and Indonesia

Federal Republic of Germany

Bundesministerium für Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (BMZ)
Karl Marx Strasse 4-6
5300 Bonn 12
Federal Republic of Germany

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH
D-6236 Eschborn 1 (Division II)
Postfach 5180
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone (0 61 96) 40 11

Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KfW)
Palmengartenstrasse 5-9
6 Frankfurt/Main
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone 06 11/7 43 11

Development Assistance

\$1,689 million, 1975, 0.31 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 80 percent

Forestry Assistance

Chad, Gambia, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta, Benin, Liberia, Nigera,
Sierra Lone, Djibouti, Ethiopia, Sudan, Tanzania, Algeria, Cyprus,
Jordan, Morocco, Bolivia, Brazil, Costa Rica, Haiti, Honduras, Paraguay,
Peru, Korea, Nepal, and Philippines

Holland

Directorate General for International Cooperation (DGIC)
Ministry for Development Cooperation
Muzenstraat 30
The Hague, Holland
Telephone: 62 46 11

Development Assistance

\$1.5 billion, 1979, 0.85 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 67 percent

Forestry Assistance

Cape Verde, Mali, Upper Volta, Surinam, and Indonesia

Japan

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
Shinjuku Mitsui Bldg.
P.O. Box 216
Tokyo, Japan
Telephone 03-346-5311

Development Assistance

\$231 million, 1978, 0.21 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 85 percent

Forestry Assistance

Brazil, Paraguay, Burma, Indonesia, and Philippines

Norway

Norwegian Agency for International Development (NORAD)
Boks 8142
Oslo--Dep.
Oslo 1, Norway
Telephone: (02) 46-18-00

Development Assistance

\$360 million, 1978, 0.90 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 54 percent

Forestry Assistance

Madagascar, Mozambique, Seychelles, Tanzania, and India

Sweden

Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA)
Birger Jarlsgatan 61
S-10525 Stockholm
Sweden
Telephone: 08-150100

Development Assistance

\$1 billion, 1979, 1 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 65 percent

Forestry Assistance

Ethiopia, Mozambique, Tanzania, Zambia, Bangladesh, India, Laos,
Philippines, and Vietnam

Switzerland

Swiss Technical Cooperation (SATA)
Eigerstrasse 73
3003 Berne
Switzerland
Telephone: (031) 61-34-75

Development Assistance

\$175 million, 1978, 0.19 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 56 percent

Forestry Assistance

Cape Verde, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Upper Volta, Madagascar, Rwanda,
Bolivia, Costa Rica, Haiti, Honduras, Paraguay, Peru, Bhutan, and Nepal

United Kingdom

Overseas Development Administration (ODA)
21and House
Stag Place
London SW1E 5DH
United Kingdom
Telephone 01-828-4366

Development Assistance

\$1 billion, 1979, 0.4 percent of GNP
Bilateral aid: 35 percent

Forestry Assistance

Senegal, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Lesotho, Malawi, Seychelles, Somalia,
Sudan, Tanzania, Yemen, Arab Republic, Belize, Colombia, Dominica,
Ecuador, Haiti, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Fiji, Nepal, Solomon Islands, and
Sri Lanka

United States

Agency for International Development (A.I.D.)
Department of State
Washington, D.C. 20523
USA

Development Assistance

\$4 billion, 1975, 0.25 percent of GNP
Bilateral Aid: NA

Forestry Assistance

Cape Verde, Chad, Gambia, Mauritania, Niger, Sengal, Upper Volta,
Somalia, Bolivia, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Panama, Peru, Nepal,
Philippines, Guinea, Liberia, Zaire, Burundi, Morocco, Costa Rica,
Ecuador, El Salvador, Honduras, Jamaica, Paraguay, Sri Lanka, and
Thailand

MULTILATERAL DONOR ORGANIZATIONS

United Nations Development Program
One United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
Telephone: (212) 754-1234

UNDP, the United Nation's Development Program provides 85 percent of FAO forestry financing and is therefore a major factor in multilateral donor assistance to developing countries. Six to seven percent of all UNDP resources focus on forestry, and many forestry programs have been given new encouragement with recent worldwide emphases on rural development, agroforestry, and fuelwood.

A breakdown of the UNDP budget is as follows:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Funding total in U.S. dollars</u>
Industry	\$2.4 x 10 ⁶
Natural resources	132 x 10 ⁶
Population	5 x 10 ⁶
Agriculture (including forestry)	684 x 10 ⁶
Education	160 x 10 ⁶
Health	129 x 10 ⁶

UNDP allocated greatly increased funds for agricultural projects during the late 1960's and early 1970's. UNDP responds to requests from member states for technical personnel and for help in developing project proposals that may attract investment capital. In implementing requests from member countries, UNDP usually asks one or more of the specialized agencies within the UN system to serve as executing agency. UNDP reimburses the agencies for the work they do.

Under a new country programming procedures, each recipient country is assigned an indicative planning figure representing the amount of UNDP resources likely to be available to it over a 5-year planning period. Each recipient government, assisted by UNDP field office staff, and, where appropriate by executing agency staff then draws up a draft country program. Once the country program is approved, project documents are prepared for each project. Coordination of UNDP programs with major bilateral and voluntary programs is sometimes achieved through systematic consultations between governments, the UNDA resident representative, and the representatives of UN and other programs prior to the preparation of the draft country programs. In other cases, coordination is sought more informally or by ad hoc agreements.

Food and Agriculture Organization
of the United Nations
Via delle Terme di Caracalla

FAO, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the UN, serves as the executing agency for most projects in food and agriculture initiated by UNDP.

FAO has become the largest single organization promoting agricultural technical assistance to developing countries. Membership includes more than 130 countries, but the Soviet Union is not a member. FAO funding comes from several sources; contributions from member countries, UNDP, the Freedom from Hunger Campaign, and UNICEF. In addition, some FAO programs are financed by funds-in-trust arrangements with recipient countries, some by international and regional banks under special agreement, and some under special programs financed by individual countries.

The Forestry Department of FAO is one of five main program departments. The number of FAO forestry projects financed by UNDP grew from 11 in 1966, with a budget of \$14 million to more than 60 with a budget of \$85 million now. FAO managed some 120 forestry projects financed by UNDP, World Food Program, and FAO's Freedom From Hunger Campaign during 1969 to 1970.

The main emphasis in forestry is on education and training. In addition to advising many governments of Africa and Latin America on the operation of their own schools, FAO operated 27 forestry education and training projects devoted mainly to the production and distribution of forestry textbooks and the improvement of school curricula. Considerable attention is also paid to research on high yield plantations at both the theoretical and practical levels. Another area of activity involves processing and marketing of forestry products including fuelwood and charcoal. FAO also has an active role in the conduct of technical seminars and forestry policy conferences. In 1979, FAO organized the Eighth World Forestry Congress and assisted the Indonesian Government in holding it.

United Nations Industrial
Development Organization
Lerchenfelder strasse 1
P.O. Box 707
A-1070 Vienna, Austria
Telephone: 4350

UNIDO, the United Nations Industrial Development Organization, advises and assists governments of developing countries in formulating industrial development policies, plans, and programs in building and strengthening industrial support institutions, in preparing specific industrial projects, and in giving aid to industry. The organization also encourages the mobilization of national and international resources of technology, skills, and finance.

The Agro-Industry Section of UNIDO has a senior industrial development officer in charge of forestry industrial projects. Currently one UNIDO-supported project in Algeria involves a woodworking industry for making windows, but there is little interest in using waste wood for fuel. UNIDO is also concerned with charcoal projects in Belize, Turkey, and Honduras.

Organization of American States
Pan American Union Building
17th Street and Constitution Avenue, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Telephone: (202) 331-1010

Provides advisory services and training in National Technical Cooperation Programs, principally in the following fields: public finance, development administration, manpower and employment, social security and welfare, urban and rural development, regional development, statistics, tourism, export promotion, educational innovation and technology, basic sciences, applied sciences, scientific planning and technology. Carries out technical studies and reviews progress toward national development goals.

Forestry Assistance

Honduras, Dominican Republic.

International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development (World Bank)
1818 H Street, NW.
Washington, D.C.
Telephone (702) 393-6360

IBRD makes long-term loans at conventional interest rates; most projects it finances are large scale. The project to be financed must make a significant contribution to the economy of the borrowing country, and there must be a reasonable certainty that the loan will be repaid. The loan or credit will normally help finance the foreign exchange costs of the project, although under certain circumstances IBRD funds may provide for local costs as well.

The IBRD uses three tests to identify a project that may be suitable for Bank financing. First, does the sector in which the project falls have high priority in the country's overall development needs and will it have adequate local support? Second, is the project feasible in terms of cost and ultimate benefits? Third, is the project technically feasible and sound? These questions are raised during the identification of any project. They may be relatively easy to answer where loans are "repeater loans" which arise from currently financed Bank projects. Much of the needed research has already been completed on this type. Projects may be suggested by the potential borrower or identified by Bank missions sent out to make economic or sector surveys of the countries. In the case of agriculture, FAO may participate as needed. Permanent missions, such as those stationed in Africa and Indonesia, may help identify projects in their areas.

The World Bank's support for agriculture has been an increasing share of its total resources. Projects stress irrigation and flood control, but also cover land settlement, seed improvement, grain storage, livestock upgrading, forestry, fisheries training, and extension work.

Forestry Assistance

The World Bank published a Forestry Sector Policy Paper in 1978 which commits the Bank to shifting the emphasis in its forestry lending activity more towards rural forestry programs which will involve as many small farmers as possible and take into account the important role of forestry in protecting the environment. A five-fold increase in Bank forestry lending is proposed over the next 5-year period, with a target lending program of \$500 million. This represents a five-fold increase in the annual rate of lending achieved in the last decade and would necessitate Bank involvement in the forestry development programs of some 40 to 50 developing countries by 1983. Current activity of the World Bank includes work in Niger, Nepal, Mali, Upper Volta, India, Pakistan, Tanzania, Philippines, Mauritius, Korea, Nigeria, Brazil, and Sudan.

Inter-American Development Bank
808 17th Street, NW.
Washington, D.C. 20577
Telephone: (202) 393-4171

From 1961 to 1975 forestry accounted for only 1.6 percent of the agricultural sector of IDB. More recently forestry along with fisheries has been explored in some depth to determine the policy criteria and guidelines for IDB investment. Some loans have been prepared. Several preinvestment studies and project preparation efforts, financed from technical assistance funds, offer possibilities for future funding. In many countries visited by the study team IDB was thought to have many resources for loans, but few viable projects. In Honduras IDB plans to finance a large hydroelectric project which will include some reforestation.

Asian Development Bank (AsDB)
P.O. Box 789
Manila, Philippines

Development Assistance

1966-1978
\$3,079 million for 195 ordinary capital loans
\$1,167 million for 138 special funds loans
\$42.7 million for 263 technical assistance projects

Forestry Assistance

Nepal, Burma, and Laos

OTHER RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

International Union for the Conservation
of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN)
Avenue du Mont Blanc
CH-1196 Gland
Switzerland
Telephone (022) 64-32-54

The IUCN is an independent nongovernmental organization which promotes scientifically based actions directed toward sustainable use and the conservation of natural resources. Their funding is derived from a variety of sources including both bilateral and multilateral donor organizations.

Forestry Assistance

1979--\$1.1 million

India, Bangladesh, Thailand, Bhutan, Indonesia, Fiji, Malaysia, Samoa, Peru, Cuba, Brazil, Ecuador, Costa Rica, Honduras, Panama, Dominica, Surinam, Mauritius, Ghana, Dahomey, Madagascar, Liberia, Uganda, Rwanda, Tanzania, and Seychelles.

International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF)
P.O. Box 30677
Nairobi, Kenya

(Visit was with John G. Bene, Chairman, Board of Directors, ICRAF, in his office located at IDRC, Ottawa, Canada)

Proposed Agroforestry Research Budget--\$10.9 million over 3 years. Although ICRAF is not a donor organization, it is a recipient of both bilateral and multilateral funds which are used by ICRAF to organize, support, and conduct agroforestry research in the developing countries.

United Nations International Labor Organization (UNILO)
CH-1211
Geneva 22, Switzerland
Telephone: 99-61-11

The UNILO is a recipient of both bilateral and multilateral funds which are used by UNILO to organize, support, and conduct health, safety, and vocational training programs in the forest industries of developing countries.

Japan Overseas Afforestation Association (JOAA)
Dami-Parupu Kaikan
9-11, Ginza 3 Chome
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Telephone: (543) 2411

Although JOAA is not a donor agency, their activities in the developing countries are of importance. The results of their plantation trials are available and some knowledge of the plans of the Japanese pulp and paper industry regarding their future sources of pulpwood can also be obtained.